



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

CORPORATE OVERVIEW	
Chairman's Message	2-3
Board of Directors	4
Products Portfolio	5-8
Financials at Glance	9
Corporate Information	10

NOTICE OF 28 <sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENENRAL MEETING	11-23
Explanatory Statement	24-25
Annexure to the Notice	26

STATUTORY REPORTS	
Board's Report	27-35
Corporate Governance Report	36-58
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	59-64
Annexures to the Board's Report	65-74
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements	75-87
Balance Sheet	88
Statement of Profit and Loss	89

### **IMPORTANT COMMUNICATION TO MEMBERS**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has taken a "Green Initiative in the Corporate Governance" by allowing paperless compliances by the companies and has issued circular stating that service of notice/documents including annual report can be sent by e-mail to its members. To support this Green Initiative of the Government, Members who have not registered their e-mail address, so far, are requested to get their e-mail addresses, in respect of electronic holding with depository through their concerned depository participants. Members, who hold shares in physical form, are requested to get their shares dematerialized.

Cash Flow Statement

Notes to the Financial Statements

Annual Report 2022-23

90-91

92-130



# CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE



#### Dear Stakeholders,

A very warm welcome to the 28<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of your Company. We have uploaded our Annual Report for FY23 on the stock exchange and Company's website and it has been circulated to the Shareholders as well. I hope everybody had an opportunity to go through the same. We have tried to lay out the business performance and outlook of the Company with an aim to help you to gain insights on the future strategies and way forward of your Company.

The Company has developed its licensed brand "ORIJEAN" multifold. We also have entered into NDA with Globe Denwash Private Limited for investment subject to proper due diligence. The key factor behind the growth of every organization is expansion.

Inflation is expected to remain elevated for the foreseeable future, driven by warinduced commodity price increases and broadening price pressures. Additionally, the anticipated increase in interest rates by Central Banks in the coming year is also expected to lower growth. In these circumstances, the ability to successfully navigate cost pressures would have a significant bearing on the overall performance of your Company. Inspire of headwinds, Globe is certain for steady progress.

Coming to the performance of your Company, the financial performance in FY 2022-23 was steady. Despite challenges in the global economy, the revenue of the Company stood at Rs. 399.42 crores as compared to 383.42 crores in previous year. Net profit of the company was slightly declined and stood at Rs. 4.51 crores as compare to Rs. 5.14 Crore in the previous year. The profitability and working capital management have helped the Company in generating cash flows.

On the CSR front, the Company continues to engage with communities through CSR activities of eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation, promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently able and livelihood enhancement projects. The Company has spent Rs. 10.00 Lakhs in FY 2022-23.



I wish to place on record my sincere gratitude towards our Board Members for their constant guidance and support in our pursuit of maximizing long-term shareholder value. I would also like to thank all our shareholders, members, customers, dealers, vendors and banks for believing in us and supporting us throughout our journey. Last but not the least; I would like to acknowledge the passion, dedication and commitment of our employees.

As I close, I would like to take this opportunity to thank you all for your continuous support and faith in the Company and its management. We shall endeavor to scale newer heights as we continue on our journey ahead.

Thank you!

Warm regards,

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director



## **Board of Directors**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)

Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is Chairman and Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Science from the City University of New York.

He is actively engaged in managing the company since his appointment as a Director. He has more than 25 years of experience in the textile industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decision of the Company. He is playing vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same. He is responsible for the expansion and overall management of the business of our Company. His leadership abilities have been instrumental in leading the core team of our Company.

Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora Whole-time Director (DIN: 02158990)

Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora holding the degree of Bachelor of Commerce from the Gujarat University. He is entrusted with the responsibility to look after the marketing of our Company.

He is young and dynamic person, having more than 18 years of experience in textile industry and he is presently looking into the marketing and production related matters of the Company.

Purvi Bhavin Parikh Non-Executive Non-Independent Director (DIN: 07732523)

Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh is Non-Executive Non-Independent Director of the Company having more than 8 year of experience in the field of Textiles Industry. She is having profound knowledge of designing the textiles products like voile, denims, shirting etc. Bharat Shamjibhai Patel Independent Director (DIN: 00243783)

With formal Engineering degree in Electronics and Communication from Gujarat University, pursued research at Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay and Operational Research Group, (ORG) and Space Application Centre, ISRO for designing of microcomputers and Integrated Circuits based designs. He is a fellow at IEI and IETE. Member of CSI, International Red Cross, Association of British Scholars (a Division of British Council), British Business Group, GCCI, ,GESIA IT Association, founder member with Gujarat Innovation Society (GIS), ASSOCHAM and many more. He was the Past Chairman of CSI, Ahmedabad, and Past Chairman of Gujarat State Centre of IEI.

Currently President with ABS (div. of British Council), Chairman – Startups Mission, ASSOCHAM for West region, Jt. Secretay with GESIA, Board Member with Gujarat Innovation Society and Council Member & Chairman CPDB, at The Institution of Engineers (India).

Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel Independent Director (DIN: 09124295)

Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel has joined Board on March 30, 2021. He holds the degree of Bachelor of Computer Application from Gujarat University. He also has good experience of accounts, audit, taxation and finance and having more than 3 years of experience in the audit and taxation field.

#### Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya

#### Independent Director (DIN: 00468732)

Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya is Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company appointed on Board since March 2017. He holds a Master of Textiles Engineering. He is having more than 50 years of experience in textiles, yarns, fabrics and related business filed.



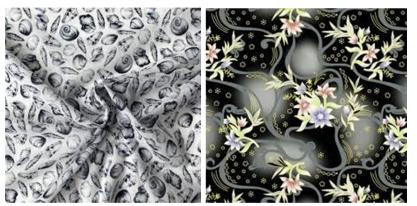
# PRODUCTS PORTFOLIO

## JEANS & Shorts (MEN & WOMEN)



Our hot selling brands AFFORD, INDIGIRL and INDIGEN, INDIGEN X, ORIJEAN have made a mark in domestic markets with massive demands coming in from all over India through our online partners like Snapdeal, Flipkart, Voonik, Myntra. Jeans manufactured by the Company come with a precautionary warning which says- "They are so comfortable there is a risk you won't want to get out of them."

# PRINTED FABRIC (POLYESTER PRINT FABRIC, CHADRI VOILE, COTTON PRINTS, COTTON DYED)



This bestseller Globe Chadri Voile is highly specialized product available in 44" and 58" in both; voile and lacquer prints. Our highquality Chadri Voiles will attract and enamors one and all what with flowers, leaves, petals and other complex object patterns on display,

5 | P a g e



very fashionably. Exclusively Printed Cotton Fabrics which can be used for a variety of applications are supplied. These printed cottons are both in printed and solids where the fabric is recognized for their attributes like color contrasts, latest designs, smooth looks and vivacious patterns.

## JACKETS

The Company is also manufacturing denim jackets. It gives comfort in winter season with stylish look. Globe is developing various wearable under different brands.



## Face Mask

Globe Textiles is also manufacturing face mask from denim & printed fabric as an essential for protection against the dust and virus. Fabric face masks tend to be more comfortable and breathable. They are also reusable and washable. A denim face mask is also reusable and fits properly on the face. The Company is also having face mask with hair band for girls in their products portfolio.



## **T-SHIRTS**



Globe Textiles is also manufacturing T-shirts and doing knitting works. Screen Printing with Plastisol, Feelless Pigment, Discharge, Flock, High Density, Foil, Glitter, Non-PVC options. Digital Photo Printing on T-Shirts with DTG Printers, Embroidery, All over Printing, Canvas Printing etc.



### **DENIM AND NON-DENIM FABRICS**

Globe Textiles (India) Limited is manufacturing Denim as well as Non-Denim fabrics. The Company is constantly striving to develop new products in order to meet the expectations of the customer with the technology development. The Company is equipped with the top of the line and finest machinery and having manufacturing complying national and international standards.



# SHIRTING FABRIC (PRINTED LINENS, SUITING PRINTS, DYED SHIRTING FABRICS)



Globe Textiles is one of the finest shirting fabric suppliers in India. Our shirting is one most popular product in the international as well as domestic markets. What gives us an edge over the competition is our in-house design studio, which keeps abreast of the latest trends in international and domestic apparel markets. Our designers create designs which are in tune with the latest fashion/trends and help us to offer fresh new developed fabrics every season. At Globe, we are suppliers of Linen Fabrics, in India. 100% quality linen fabrics are supplied from quality yarns and are tested on well-defined parameters before being delivered to our clients. We also meet customized requirement for our client's benefit and offer these at competitive prices.



# HOME TEXTILES (BED SHEET, COMFORTERS, CURTAINS, TABLE LINENS)



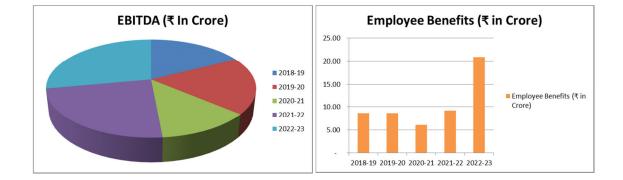
Make your beds a cosy and comfortable with these soft and welcoming comforters. These 100% Cotton comforters shall guarantee the users a sound and comfortable sleep every day. Available in a variety of colours and prints these comforters not only bring you comfort while sleeping but also add the decorative aspect to your bedroom.

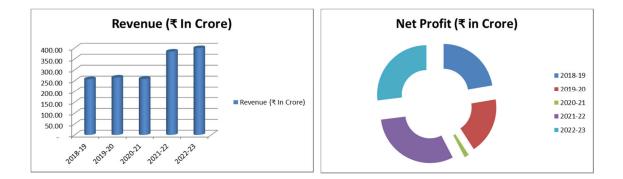
Globe Textiles (India) Limited offers the assortment of bed sets and sheets, bed spreads, flat in cotton and microfiber fitted sheets alongside other furnishings and accessories like curtains, table linen/runner, napkins and tray cloth. We also supply cotton knitted jersey fabric bed sheets, fitted sheets, pillow covers and duvet covers and also export it to Germany, Israel and other countries. Turn your house into a 'Home Sweet Home' by decorating it with Globe home textiles and furnishings.

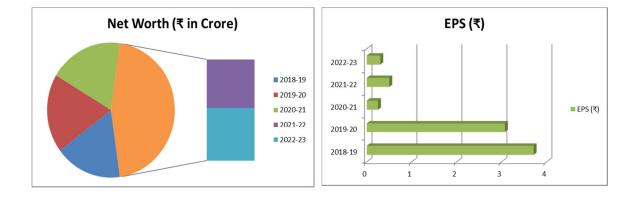
Transform the experience of eating at home into one a luxurious one. Whether it is to add a bit of colour or to create a calm and rich ambiance the crisp table linens of GTIL will enhance your house in every possible way.



# **FINANCIALS AT GLANCE**









# **CORPORATE** INFORMATION

#### **Board of Directors**

Mr.Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)

Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora Whole-Time Director (DIN: 02158990)

Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya Independent Director (DIN: 00468732)

Mr. Bharat Shamjibhai Patel Independent Director (DIN: 00243783)

Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel Independent Director (DIN: 09124295)

Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh Woman Director (DIN: 07732523)

CEO & CFO Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh

#### **Registered Office**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008 Gujarat. Phone: 079-2293 1881 to 1885 Email: <u>cs@globetextiles.net</u> Website: <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>

#### **Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Mr. Faruk Diwan**

#### **Statutory Auditors**

**M/s. Shah Dhandharia & Co LLP** 807, Abhijeet-1, Mithakhali Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 009

#### Bankers

Bank of Maharashtra Karur Vysya Bank Limited Union Bank of India

#### **Registrar & Share Transfer Agent**

**Bigshare Services Private Limited** A-802, Samudra Complex, Nr. Girish Cold Drinks, Off. C. G. Road, Navrangpura , Ahmedabad – 380 009 Phone: 079-40024135 Email: <u>bssahd@bigshareonline.com</u> Website: <u>www.bigshareonline.com</u>

#### **Secretarial Auditor**

M/s. K. Jatin & Co. 307, Abhijyot Square, B/h. Divya Bhaskar S. G. Highway, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 051



# NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the **Twenty-Eighth (28<sup>th</sup>) Annual General Meeting** of the Members of **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** will be held on **Friday, September 29, 2023** at **03:00 p.m. IST** through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio-Visual Means ("OAVM") ("hereinafter referred to as "electronic mode"), to transact the following businesses:

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESSES:**

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt the audited standalone financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
- 2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Nilaybhai J. Vora (DIN: 02158990) who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment

#### **SPECIAL BUSINESS:**

#### 3. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to Section 188 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 including any modifications or amendments or clarifications thereon, if any, and pursuant to Regulations 23 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time read with Company's policy on materiality of and dealing with Related Party transaction and subject to such other approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions of any authorities as may be necessary, approval of the shareholders be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company to enter into a contract(s)/ Transaction(s)/ arrangement(s) with the related parties as mentioned below within the meaning of Sec 2(76) of the Act and Reg 2(1)(zb) of Listing Regulations, for such transactions as given in the explanatory statement on such terms and conditions as Board may deem fit, upto a maximum aggregate amount as mentioned below, provided that contract(s)/ Transaction(s)/ Arrangement(s) so carried out shall at all times be in the ordinary course of Company's business and also at arm's length basis."

Sr. No.	Name of the related Party	Maximum aggregate amount (Rs. In Crores)
1	Globe Denwash Private Limited	100.00
2	Kunthunath Impex LLP	25.00

**"RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors of the company and/or the Audit Committee as may be applicable from time to time be authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise with regard to giving effect to the above Resolution; sign and execute necessary documents and papers on an ongoing basis and to do and perform all such acts, deeds and things as



may be necessary or in its absolute discretion deem necessary, proper, desirable and to finalize any documents and writings in this regard."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to determine the actual quantum to be involved in the proposed transactions and the terms & conditions related thereto and all other matters arising out of or incidental to the proposed transactions and generally to do all acts, deeds, matters and things that may be necessary, proper, expedient or incidental thereto for the purpose of giving effect to this Resolution."

#### **Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

#### By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



#### **NOTES:**

- Pursuant to the General Circular No. 10/2022 dated December 28, 2022, issued by the Ministry
  of Corporate Affairs (MCA) and Circular SEBI/HO/ CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated January 05,
  2023 issued by SEBI (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Circulars"), companies are
  allowed to hold AGM through VC, without the physical presence of members at a common
  venue. Hence, in compliance with the Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through
  VC. The deemed venue for the AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company. The detailed
  procedure for participating in the meeting through VC / OAVM is appended herewith and also
  available at the Company's website <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>.
- 2. In accordance with the Secretarial Standard 2 on General Meetings issued by the ICSI read with Clarification / Guidance on applicability of Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 dated 15<sup>th</sup> April, 2020 issued by the ICSI, the proceedings of the AGM shall be deemed to be conducted at the Registered Office of the Company i.e. Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad 380 008 which shall be the venue of the AGM. Since the AGM will be held through VC / OAVM, the Route Map is not annexed in this Notice.
- 3. Disclosure pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard 2 (SS-2) with respect to the Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment at the forth coming Annual General Meeting is appended to this Notice.
- 4. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, which sets out details relating to Special Business at the meeting, is annexed hereto.
- 5. Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Register of Contracts and Arrangements in which the Directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and all other documents referred to in the Notice will be available for inspection by the members in electronic mode. Members can send an e-mail to cs@globetextiles.net requesting for inspection of the Registers.
- 6. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf and the proxy need not be a Member of the Company. Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA Circulars through VC / OAVM, physical attendance of Members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for the AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
- 7. Members attending the AGM through VC / OAVM shall be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Act.



- 8. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date i.e. Friday, 22<sup>nd</sup> September, 2023 only shall be entitled to avail the remote e-voting facility as well as voting in the AGM.
- 9. The business set out in the Notice will be transacted through an electronic voting system and the Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means. The details of e-voting procedure are given under Note No.22.
- 10. Corporate Members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send a certified true copy of Board Resolution duly authorizing their representative to our Registered Office to attend and to vote on their behalf at the meeting.
- 11. The shareholders can also access the Annual Report 2022- 23 of the Company circulated to the Members and other information about the Company on the Company's website, i.e., on <u>www.globetextiles.net</u> and on websites of NSE on which the Company's shares are listed viz., www.nseindia.com.
- 12. Members desirous of obtaining any information as regards Accounts and Operations of the Company are requested to write at least one week before the meeting so that the same could be complied in advance.
- 13. As per Regulation 40 of SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended, securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialized form with effect from, April 1, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition and re-lodged transfers of securities. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/RTAMB/ CIR/P/2020/236 dated December 2, 2020 had fixed March 31, 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodgement of transfer deeds and the shares that are re-lodged for transfer shall be issued only in demat mode. In view of this and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, members holding shares in physical form are requested to consider converting their holdings to dematerialized form. Members can contact the Company or Company's Registrars and Transfer Agents, M/s. Bigshare Services Private Limited ("Bigshare") at A-802, Samudra Complex, Nr. Girish Cold Drinks, Off. C. G. Road Navrangpura , Ahmedabad 380 009, Phone: 079-40024135, Email: bssahd@bigshareonline.com for assistance in this regard.
- 14. In compliance with the MCA circulars and SEBI Circulars mentioned above, Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2022-23 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depositories. Members may note that the Notice along with the Annual Report will also be made available on the Company's website at <u>www.globetextiles.net</u> and website of the stock exchange <u>www.nseindia.com</u> where the Company's shares are listed. In case of joint holders attending the AGM, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
- 15. As you are aware, in view of the situation arising due to COVID-19 global pandemic, the general meetings of the companies shall be conducted as per the guidelines and the circulars, the forthcoming AGM will thus be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means



(OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing AGM through VC/OAVM. Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Practicing Company Secretary (FCS No 11418 & CP No. 12043) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scruitinise the e-voting (Insta Poll) during the AGM and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.

- 16. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended) and the circulars, the Company shall provide the facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by CDSL.
- 17. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to atleast 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
- 18. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of ascertaining the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 19. Pursuant to the circulars, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. However, in pursuance of Section 112 and Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013, representatives of the members such as the President of India or the Governor of a State or body corporate can attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and cast their votes through e-voting.
- 20. In line with the circulars, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. NSE at <u>www.nseindia.com</u>. The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM) i.e. <u>www.evotingindia.com</u>.
- 21. The AGM has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the circulars issued by MCA and SEBI.
- 22. THE INTRUCTIONS OF SHAREHOLDERS FOR E-VOTING AND JOINING VIRTUAL MEETINGS ARE AS UNDER:

15 | Page



Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL</b>	<ol> <li>Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL fo users to login to Easi / Easiest and https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or visi www.cdslindia.com and click on Login icon and select New System Myeasi.</li> </ol>
	2. After successful loginthe Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the evoting option for eligible companies where the e-voting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the e-votin option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Votin service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Votin period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all evoting Service Providers i.e. CDSL/NSDL/KARVY/LINKINTIME, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.
	<ol> <li>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register i availableat<u>https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</u> ation</li> </ol>
	4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providin Demat Account Number and PAN No. from e-Voting link availabl on <u>www.cdslindia.com</u> home page. The system will authenticate th user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in th Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the e-voting is in progress and also abl to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with <b>NSDL</b>	<ol> <li>If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the followin URL: https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a Personal Computer or on mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on th "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User II and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to se e-Voting services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting service and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name of e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Votin service provider website for casting your vote during the remote effect to Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register i available at https://eservices.nsdl.com. Select "Register Online for IDeAS "Portal or click a https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</li> <li>Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing th following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Persona Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system i launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will hav to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number</li> </ol>

	Globe Textiles
	the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to
	NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on
	company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be
	redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote
	during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting
	during the meeting.
Individual	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through
Shareholders	your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility.
(holding	After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click
securities in	on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after
demat mode)	successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on
login through	company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected
their	to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-
Depository	Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.
Participants	

- (i) The voting period begins on September 26, 2023 (Tuesday) 9.00 a.m. and ends on September 28, 2023 (Thursday) 5.00 p.m. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of September 22, 2023 (Friday) may cast their vote electronically. The evoting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated January 05, 2023, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015; listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

(iv) In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/4 dated January 05, 2023 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding



securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Pursuant to above said SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode CDSL/ NSDL is given below:

Important note: Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL
holding securities in	helpdesk by sending a request at
Demat mode with CDSL	helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022- 23058738
	and 22-23058542-43.
Individual Shareholders	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL
holding securities in	helpdesk by sending a request at <u>evoting@nsdl.co.in</u> or call at
Demat mode with NSDL	toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30

# (v) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.

- 1) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website <u>www.evotingindia.com</u>.
- 2) Click on "Shareholders" module.
- 3) Now enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- 4) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- 5) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to <u>www.evotingindia.com</u> and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- 6) If you are a first-time user follow the steps given below:

For Shareholders holding shares in Demat Form other than individual and Physical Form		
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department	
	(Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)	
Dividend Bank	Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as	
Details	recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login.	
OR Date of Birth	• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company,	
(DOB)	please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field	
	as mentioned in instruction (v).	



- (vi) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (vii) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (viii) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for evoting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (ix) Click on the EVSN of the Company **GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED** on which you choose to vote.
- (x) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xi) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xii) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiii) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xiv) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xv) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xvi) There is also an optional provision to upload Board Resolution / POA, if any uploaded, which will be made available for scrutiniser for verification.
- (xvii) Additional Facility for Non Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting only.
  - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to <u>www.evotingindia.com</u> and register themselves in the "Corporates" module.



- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to <u>helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</u>.
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to <u>helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</u> and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; <u>cs@globetextiles.net</u>, if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM & E-VOTING DURING MEETING ARE AS UNDER:

- 1. The procedure for attending meeting & e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
- 2. The link for VC/OAVM to attend meeting will be available where the EVSN of Company will be displayed after successful login as per the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
- 3. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
- 4. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
- 5. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- 6. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- 7. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance atleast 10 days prior to meeting mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (company email id). The shareholders who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance 7 days prior to meeting mentioning their



name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (company email id). These queries will be replied to by the company suitably by email.

- 8. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.
- Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
- 10. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting

# PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL/MOBILE NO. ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE COMPANY/DEPOSITORIES:

- For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company/RTA email id.
- 2. For Demat shareholders -, Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP).
- 3. For Individual Demat shareholders Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to <u>helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</u> or contact at +91-22-23058738 and +91-22-23058542/43 or toll free number 1800225533.

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL,) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or call on +91-22-23058542 / 43 or toll free number 1800225533.

- 23. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of "remote e-voting" for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
- 24. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer's report of the



total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.

25. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company <u>www.globetextiles.net</u> and on the website of CDSL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to the NSE Limited, Mumbai.

#### **Registered Office**:

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

#### By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



#### **CONTACT DETAILS**

Company	GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED
CIN	L65910GJ1995PLC027673
Registered Office	Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008
Phone	079-2293 1881 to 1885
Email	<u>cs@globetextiles.net</u>
Registrar and	Bigshare Services Private Limited
Share Transfer Agent	A-802, Samudra Complex, Near Klassic Gold Hotel,
-	Off C.G Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009
	Phone: 079-40024135
	Email : bssahd@bigshareonline.com
	Web: www.bigshareonline.com
E-voting Agency	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
	Email: <u>helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</u>
	Phone: 022-22723333/8588
Scrutinizer	M/s. K. Jatin & Co.,
	307, Abhijyot Square, B/h. Divya Bhaskar House,
	S. G. High-Way, Ahmedabad – 380 051
	Tel. No.: 079 – 4894 4655
	Email: <u>cskjco@gmail.com</u>
	COP: 12043
	FCS: 11418



STATEMENT SETTING OUT MATERIAL FACTS IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL BUSINESSES PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (THE ACT), SECRETARIAL STANDARD-2 ON GENERAL MEETINGS AND REGULATION 36 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 (THE LISTING REGULATIONS)

#### Item No. 3

Your Company is involved in the business of purchase/sale of garments, fabrics and garments washing job work contracts with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited, the Company promoted by Mr. Bhavik Parikh, Mr. Bhavin Parikh and Mr. Nilaybhai Vora, Managing Director, CEO & CFO and Whole-time Director of this Company respectively. Further, your Company is also involved in the business of purchase/sale of fabrics, garments and job work contracts with M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP, the LLP promoted by Mr. Bhavin Parikh and Mrs. Purvi Parikh, CEO & CFO and Director of this Company respectively. The transactions enter into / to be entering into with both of these related parties are in ordinary course of business.

Your company has noted that M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP fall under the category of related parties of the Company in terms of Regulation 23 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as notified and amended from time to time. The provisions of this regulation read with Policy on Related Party Transactions approved and notified by the Board of Directors of the Company consider a transaction with a related party material if the transaction/ transactions to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year exceeds 10% of the Annual consolidated turnover of the company as per the last audited financial statements of the Company. Further, the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time require all material related party transactions to be approved by the shareholders through special resolution and the related parties shall abstain from voting on such resolutions.

The Company envisages that the transactions entered into with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and/or M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP whether individually and/or in aggregate would exceed the stipulated threshold limit, therefore requires the approval of the shareholders by special resolution for entering into such transaction(s)/ Contract(s)/ arrangement(s) with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and/or M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP upto a maximum amount as mentioned in the resolution.

All related parties shall abstain from voting on this resolution.

Name of Related Parties	Globe Denwash Private Limited	Kunthunath Impex LLP
Name of the Director or KMP	Mr. Bhavik Parikh, Mr. Bhavin	Mrs. Purvi Parikh and Mr.
who is related and Nature of	Parikh & Mr. Nilay Vora are	Bhavin Parikh are Designated
relationship	Directors and Shareholders in	Partners in LLP
	the Company	
Monetary Value	The estimated aggregate	The estimated aggregate
	contract value for the matters	contract value for the matters
	proposed in the resolution shall	proposed in the resolution

The relevant information is as follows:



	not exceed Rs. 100 Crores	shall not exceed Rs. 25 Crores
Nature, material terms and	Purchase and sale of all type of	Purchase and sale of all type
particulars of arrangements	fabrics, garments, job work	of fabrics, garments, job work
	contracts and other	contracts and other
	arrangements incidental thereto	arrangements incidental
	and relating to the job work	thereto and relating to the job
	contracts.	work contracts.
Any advance paid or received	As per industry norms, custom	As per industry norms, custom
for the arrangement if any	and uses	and uses
Tenure of Contract	1 year (FY 2023-24)	1 year (FY 2023-24)
Any other information	Nil	Nil
relevant or important for the		
members to take a decision		
on the proposed		
resolution		

The Audit committee and the Board of the Directors of the Company have considered these proposed arrangements and limits at their meeting held on May 26, 2023, have approved the proposed arrangements with the Related Parties i.e. M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP and have also decided to seek approval of shareholders by way of special resolution pursuant to section 188 of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.

None of Directors except, Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh & Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh along with their relatives are interested in the said resolution except to the extent of their Shareholding.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 3 of the Notice for approval by the Shareholders.

#### **Registered Office**:

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



## **ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE**

#### BRIEF PROFILE OF DIRECTOR RETIRE BY ROTATION / SEEKING APPOINTMENT / RE-APPOINTMENT AT THE 28<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY

(In pursuance of Regulation 36(3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

Name of Director	Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora
DIN	02158990
Date of Birth	November 30, 1985
Date of Appointment / Re-	March 31, 2008
Appointment / Change in	
Designation	
Qualification and Expertise	Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora holding the degree of
in Specific functional area	Bachelor of Commerce from the Gujarat University. He is
	entrusted with the responsibility to look after the marketing
	of our Company. He is young and dynamic person, having
	more than 20 years of experience in textile industry and he is
	presently looking into the marketing and production related
	matters of the Company.
Terms and Conditions of	As per the resolution at Item No. 2 of the Notice convening
appointment	ensuing Annual General Meeting
Remuneration Last Drawn	9.80 Lakhs
Remuneration proposed to	Upto 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) and other
be paid	Perquisites as approved by members in AGM dated
	September 30, 2021
Directorships of other	Globe Denwash Private Limited
Boards as on March 31, 2023	
Membership / Chairmanship	Nil
of Committees of other	
Boards as on March 31, 2023	
Shareholding in the	10860000 Equity Shares
Company as on March 31,	
2023	
Relationship with other	None
Directors / Key Managerial	
Personnel	
Number of meetings of the	Eight (8)
Board attended during the	
financial year (2022-23)	

#### Registered Office:

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

#### By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



# BOARD'S REPORT

#### **Dear Shareholders**

Your Directors are pleased to present the Twenty-Eighth Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 ("year under review").

#### **1. SUMMARISED FINANCIAL RESULTS**

A summary of your Company's financial results for the Financial Year 2022-23 is as under:

		(Rs. in Lakhs)
Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations (Net)	40183.18	38556.23
Operating Profit	565.86	653.28
Tax Expenses / Credit (Incl. Deferred Tax)	115.33	139.73
Profit after Tax	450.53	513.55
EPS:		
EPS (Basic)	0.30	0.50
EPS (Diluted)	0.30	0.50

The Gross Revenue from operations for FY 2022-23 was Rs. 399.42 Crore (Previous Year: Rs. 383.42 crore). The Operating Profit stood at Rs. 5.66 crore as against Rs. 6.53 crore in the Previous Year. The Net Profit for the year stood at Rs. 4.51 crore against a Loss of Rs. 5.14 crore reported in the Previous Year. There are no material changes or commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year and the date of this Report. There were no material events that had an impact on the affairs of your Company. There is no change in the nature of your Company's business during the year under review.

#### 2. CORPORATE ACTIONS & SHARE CAPITAL

The paid-up Equity Share Capital as at March 31, 2023 stood at Rs. 30.23 Crore. In the meeting held on January 16, 2023, the board has announced the fund raising upto Rs 35.00 Crore through issue of shares on right basis. However, the Company has not filed offer documents yet.

In the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the company held on March 07, 2023, the Company has increased authorised share capital from Rs. 30.50 Crore (Rupees Thirty Crores Fifty Lacs Only) divided into 15.25 Crore (Fifteen Crores Twenty-Five Lacs) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each to Rs. 48.00 Crore (Rupees Forty-Eight Crores Only) divided into 24.00 Crore (Twenty-Four Crores) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each.

#### 3. DIVIDEND

Your Director feel that it is prudent to plough back the profits of the Company for future growth of the Company and therefore do not recommend any dividend for the year ended March 31, 2023.



#### 4. **RESERVES**

During the year under review, the Company has not transferred any amount to reserve.

#### 5. SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The Company does not have any Subsidiary, Joint Venture or Associate Company.

#### 6. EXPANSION OF THE BUSINESS

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on January 28, 2023, entered into Nondisclosure Agreement with promoters of M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited with the intention of investment/acquisition of denim washing company subject to the diligence report and negotiations.

#### 7. EXPORTS

The total exports of the Company amounted to Rs. 6722.90 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 9367.73 Lakhs) representing about 16.83% of the total income.

#### 8. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY, AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY WHICH HAVE OCCURRED BETWEEN THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR OF THE COMPANY TO WHICH THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RELATE AND THE DATE OF THE REPORT

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company and the date or report.

#### 9. ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to the Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, Annual Return of the Company for the financial year 2022-23 in the prescribed Form MGT-7 is available on the website of the Company at <a href="http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/Annual-Return-Form-MGT-7-FY-2022-23.pdf">http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/Annual-Return-Form-MGT-7-FY-2022-23.pdf</a>.

#### **10. FIXED DEPOSIT**

The Company has not accepted or renewed any amount falling within the purview of provisions of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) Rules, 2014 during the period under review. Hence, the requirement for furnishing the details of deposits which are not in compliance with Chapter V of the Act is not applicable.

#### 11. PARTICULARS OF LOAN, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENT MADE UNDER SECTION 186

During the year, the Company has not given loans and advances covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013. However, the company has provided security for the borrowing of Globe Denwash Private Limited.

#### **12. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION ANDANALYSIS**

Separate reports on Corporate Governance compliance and Management Discussion and Analysis as stipulated by the SEBI Listing Regulations forms part of this Annual Report as **Annexure-"A" and Annexure-"B"** respectively along with the required Certificate from Practising Company Secretary regarding Compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated.



In Compliance with Corporate Governance requirements as per the SEBI Listing Regulations, your Company has formulated and implemented a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for all Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the company, who have affirmed the compliance thereto.

#### **13. SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

The Company has followed applicable Secretarial Standards, i.e. SS-1 and SS-2, relating to 'Meetings of the Board of Directors' and 'General Meetings' respectively.

#### **14. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

A. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990) retires by rotation, as Director, at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.

The Board recommends his re-appointment. Brief details of Directors proposed to be appointed/re-appointed as required under Regulation 36 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are provided in the Notice of Annual General meeting.

#### **B. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI LODR Regulations, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance; that of the Directors individually; as well as the evaluation of the working of its Audit, Nomination & Remuneration and other Committees of the Board.

At the meeting of the Board, all the relevant factors that are material for evaluating the performance of individual Directors, the Board and its various Committees, were discussed. A structured questionnaire, each in line with the circular issued by SEBI, for evaluation of the Board, its various Committees and individual Directors, was prepared and recommended to the Board by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, for conducting the required evaluation, after taking into consideration the inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning, such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance, etc. A separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors, including the Chairman of the Board, who were evaluated on parameters such as level of engagement and contribution, independence of judgment, safeguarding the interest of the Company and its minority Shareholders, etc.

The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board, excluding the Director being evaluated. Independent Directors fulfil the criteria of independence, and they are independent of management. The performance evaluation of the Chairman and non-independent Directors was also carried out by the Independent Directors at their separate meeting. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.



#### C. MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

During the year, 8 (Eight) Board meetings were convened and held. The details thereof are given in the Corporate Governance Report. The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### D. FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME FOR THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

At the time of appointing a Director, a formal letter of appointment is given to the concerned Director, which inter-alia explains the role, function, duties and responsibilities as expected from a Director of the Company. The Director is also explained in detail, the compliance requirements under the Act, the Listing Regulations and various statutes. A one to one discussion with the newly appointed Director to familiarise him / her with the Company's operations

Further, on an on-going basis as a part of Agenda of Board / Committee Meetings, presentations are regularly made to the Independent Directors on various matters interalia covering the Company's businesses and operations, industry and regulatory updates, strategies, finance, role, rights, responsibilities of the Independent Directors under various statutes and other relevant matters.

#### E. DECLARATION BY INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

Necessary declarations have been obtained from all the Independent Directors that they meet the criteria of independence under sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and as per Regulation 25 read with Regulation 16 of SEBI LODR Regulations. In the opinion of the Board there has been no change in the circumstances which may affect the status of independent directors of the Company and the Board is satisfied of the integrity, expertise and experience (including proficiency in terms of Section 150(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable rules thereunder) of all Independent Directors on the Board. In terms of Section 150 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 Independent Directors of the Company have already undertaken requisite steps towards the inclusion of their names in the databank of Independent Directors maintained with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs.

#### **15. AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT**

#### **Statutory Auditors**

M/s. Shah Dhandharia & Co LLP (Firm Registration No. 118707W/W100724), Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, were appointed at the 24<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on September 30, 2019 to hold office for a period of 5 (Five) years i.e. from the conclusion of 24<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) till the conclusion of 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2023-24 at such remuneration as may be mutually agreed between the Board of Directors of the Company and the Statutory Auditors.

The Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory. There are no qualifications or reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers given by Statutory Auditors' of the Company and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Auditors' Report is enclosed with the financial statements in this Annual Report.



#### Cost Auditors

The Company has not appointed the Cost Auditor as pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Amendment Rules, 2014, the cost audit is not applicable to the Company.

#### Secretarial Auditor

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, and Listing Regulations, M/s K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries was appointed as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the financial year 2022-23. The Secretarial Audit Report submitted by M/s K. Jatin & Co. for the Financial Year 2022-23 is annexed herewith and marked as **Annexure-"C"** to this report. Further, there has been no qualification, reservation, adverse remarks or disclaimer made by the Secretarial Auditors in their report for the financial year ended March 31, 2023. During the year under review, the Auditors had not reported any matter under Section 143(12) of the Act.

#### **16. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES**

The Company in the normal course of its business enters in to related party transactions with companies engaged in similar or ancillary business. The Audit Committee approves all the Related Party Transactions in compliance with the provisions of the Act, and Listing Regulations Omnibus approval is obtained on a yearly basis for transactions which are repetitive in nature. Transactions entered into pursuant to omnibus approval are placed before the Audit Committee and the Board for review and approval/noting on a quarterly basis. All related party transactions entered during the financial year were in ordinary course of the business and on arm's length basis. Details of material related party transaction entered during the financial year by the Company is annexed in Form AOC-2 as **Annexure**-**"D"**.

# 17. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 has been annexed as **Annexure – "E"**.

#### **18. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AND OTHER ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

The information required under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is provided in the Report and marked as **Annexure-"F"**. No employee of the Company was in receipt of the remuneration exceeding the limits prescribed in the rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

#### **19. INVESTOR EDUCATIONANDPROTECTION FUND (IEPF)**

There has not been an occasion in case of the Company during the year to transfer any sums or shares to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.



#### **20. DISCLOSURES**

#### **Meetings of the Board**

Eight (8) Meetings of the Board of Directors were held during the year. The particulars of the meetings held and attended by each Director are detailed in the Corporate Governance Report.

#### **Committees of the Board**

Details of various committees constituted by the Board of Directors as per the provision of the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report.

#### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee comprises Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya (Chairman), Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh and Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel. During the year, all the recommendations made by the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board.

#### **Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)**

In Accordance with section 135 of the Act and Rules framed thereunder, the Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility ("CSR") Committee of Directors. The details of composition of CSR Committee are given in the Corporate Governance Report.

The policy can be accessed at <u>http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf</u>. The details of CSR policy and CSR spending by the Company have been provided as **Annexure-"G"** to this report, as required under the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014.

#### **Internal Financial Controls**

Your Company has an effective internal control and risk-mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with new/revised standard operating procedures. The Company's internal control system is commensurate with its size, scale and complexities of operations. To enhance the internal control procedures, the Company has appointed Shailesh & Co. as its internal auditor.

It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respect to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant loss or misuse. An independent Internal Audit function is an important element of Company's Internal Control System. This is supplemented through an extensive internal audit program and periodic review by the management and the Audit Committee of Board.

#### Vigil Mechanism & Whistle Blower Policy

The Company has a Vigil mechanism & Whistle blower policy under which the employees are free to report violations of applicable laws and regulations and the Code of Conduct. The reportable matters may be reported to the Vigilance & Ethics Officer which operates under the supervision of the Audit Committee, as protected disclosures through an e-mail, or dedicated telephone line or a written letter. Employees may also report directly to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The said Policy is available on the website of the Company At http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Vigil-Mechanism.pdf.



#### **Policy on Directors' Appointment and Remuneration**

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees sets out the guiding principles for the Nomination and Remuneration Committee for recommending to the Board the remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees of the Company. The policy is available on the Company's website at <a href="http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf">http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf</a>.

#### **Risk Management Policy**

The Board of Directors of the Company has put in place a Risk Management which aims at enhancing shareholders' value and providing an optimum risk-reward trade off. The risk management approach is based on a clear understanding of the variety of risks that the organisation faces, disciplined risk monitoring and measurement and continuous risk assessment and mitigation measures.

#### Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace

During the year under review, the Company has not received any complaint under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of an Internal Complaint Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

The policy of the "Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace" of the Company is available on the website of the Company at <u>http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Sexual-Harassment-Policy.pdf</u>

#### **Prevention of Insider Trading**

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading with a view to regulate trading in securities by the Directors and designated employees of the Company. The Code requires pre-clearance for dealing in the Company's shares and prohibits the purchase or sale of Company shares by the Directors and the designated employees while in possession of unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the Company and during the period when the Trading Window is closed. The Board is responsible for implementation of the Code.

#### **21. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The Company is conscious of the importance of environmentally clean and safe operations. The Company conduct business operations in such a manner so as to ensure safety of all concerned, compliances of environmental regulations and preservation of natural resources.

#### 22. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

As stipulated in Section 134(3)(c) read with sub-section (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the best of their knowledge and ability state that

(a) In the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

(b) The directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and



fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at March 31, 2023 and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period under review;

(c) The directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(d) The directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

(e)The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively;

(f) The directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### **23. OTHER REPORTINGS**

Your directors state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect to the following items, as there were no transactions pertaining to these items during the year under review:

- a. There was no revision in the financial statements.
- b. The Company has not issued any sweat equity shares.
- c. The Company has not issued any shares with differential voting rights.
- d. There has been no change in nature of business.
- e. The Company has not made any application during the year under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and there is no proceeding pending under the said Code as at the end of the financial year.
- f. During the year, the Company has not undergone any one-time settlement and therefore the disclosure in this regard is not applicable.
- g. The Company is not having any Employee Stock Option Scheme under Section 62(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 24. LISTING

The shares of your Company are listed at National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The listing fees to the Stock Exchange for the year 2023-24 have been paid.

#### **25. CODE ON SOCIAL SECURITY**

The Indian Parliament has approved the Code on Social Security, 2020 which would impact the contributions by the company towards Provident Fund and Gratuity. The Ministry of Labour and Employment had released draft rules for the Code on Social Security, 2020 on November 13, 2020, and invited suggestions from stakeholders which are under consideration by the Ministry. The Company will assess the impact and its evaluation once the subject rules are notified.



#### **26. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Your Directors wish to thank its customers, Business Associates, Members, Bankers, Government Bodies & Regulators for their continued support and faith reposed in the company. Your Directors also wish to place on record appreciation for the contribution made by Employees for their commitment and dedication towards the Company.

#### **Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

#### By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



# **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT**

The Board of Directors present the Company's Report on Corporate Governance pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the "Listing Regulations") as amended for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.

# (1) STATEMENT ON COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF GOVERNANCE

Governance reflects the culture and values of a Company's board and its management. Globe Textiles (India) Limited believes that good corporate governance enshrines the goal of achieving the highest level of transparency, accountability and ethical behaviour in all spheres of its operations. The Company believes that good governance in a Company enhances the confidence, trust and enthusiasm of its stakeholders. Your Company has worked diligently to integrate ethical analysis into defining its corporate culture with an aim of achieving social responsibility and return.

The Company maintains a comprehensive set of policies and procedures which assist in complying with the law and conducting our business in an ethical and honest way.

Corporate governance includes the processes through which company's' objectives are set and pursued in the context of the social, regulatory and market environment. Governance mechanisms include monitoring the actions, policies, practices, and decisions of companies, their agents and affected stakeholders.

The Company is in compliance with the requirements stipulated under Regulation 17 to 27 read with Schedule V and Regulation 46 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), as applicable to the Company, with regard to corporate governance.

# (2) BOARD OF DIRECTORS

# (a) Composition of Board:

The Company has a balanced board with optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors, including independent professionals, which plays a crucial role in Board processes and provides independent judgment on issues of strategy and performance. As on March 31, 2023, Board comprises 6 (six) Directors out of which 2 Directors are Executive, 1 Director is Non-Executive Non Independent and 3 Directors are Non-Executive Independent.

The maximum tenure of the independent directors is in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. All Independent Directors have confirmed that they meet the criteria as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations as amended from time to time and section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013. The present strength of the Board reflects judicious mix of professionalism, competence and sound knowledge which enables the Board to provide effective leadership to the Company.

The composition is as under:-



Name of the Director	Category	Directorships in other Indian Public Limited Companies\$	Directorship in other listed company(ies) and category of directorship as on 31-03-2023@	Number of Committee positions held in other Public Companies	No. of Shares held & % holding (of the Company) (As on March 31, 2023)
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Chairman & Managing Director	Nil	Nil	Nil	34,18,623 (2.26%)
Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director	1 Position: Whole- time Director	Nil	Nil	Nil
Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Whole-time Director	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,08,60,000 (7.19%)
Purvi Bhavin Parikh	Non-Executive Non Independent Director	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,30,62,150 (8.64%)
Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Non-Executive Independent Director	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

**\$** Directorship is excluding Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.

@ Committee positions only of the Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee in Public Limited Companies have been considered.

### Notes:

- 1. Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is a brother of Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh (CEO& CFO) and brother in law of Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh. None of other Directors are related to each other.
- 2. The number of Directorship and Committee Membership and Chairmanship of all Directors are within the respective limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and the Listing Regulations.

# (b) Board and attendance of Directors

The Board meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on business strategies/policies and review the financials of the Company.

The notice and agenda and other material information are sent in advance to each Director and in exceptional cases tabled at the Meeting with the approval of the Board. The information as specified in Schedule II to the Listing Regulations is regularly made available to the Board, whenever applicable, for discussion and consideration. The Board Agenda includes an Action Taken Report comprising of actions arising from the Board Meetings and status updates thereof.

During the Financial Year 2022-23, the Board of Directors met eight times i.e., on May 16, 2022, August 02, 2022, August 29, 2022, November 10, 2022, January 16, 2023, January 28, 2023, February 13, 2023 and March 25, 2023. All meetings were held with a gap of less than 120 days. The Company follows the applicable Secretarial Standards in relation to the board meetings.



The attendance recorded for each of the Directors at the Board Meetings during the year ended as on March 31, 2023 and of the last Annual General Meeting is as under:-

Sr.	Name of Directors	No of Board Meetings			Attendance at
No.		Held	Eligible to attend	Attended	the AGM held on Sep 30, 2022
1	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	8	8	8	Present
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	8	8	8	Present
3	Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal	8	8	8	Present
4	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	8	8	8	Present
5	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	8	8	8	Present
6	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	8	8	8	Present

# (c) Code of Conduct

The Company has framed a Code of Conduct for the members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company. The said Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company i.e. <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>. The declaration by Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Chairman & Managing Director of the Company regarding compliance by the Board members and Senior Management Personnel, with the said Code of Conduct forms part of this report.

# (d) Core Skills / Expertise / Competencies available with the Board

The Board evaluates its composition to ensure that the appropriate mix of skills, experience, independence and knowledge to ensure its continued effectiveness. The Board Members should, at a minimum, have background that when combined provide a portfolio of experience and knowledge that will serve Company's governance. The Board comprises of qualified members who possess required skills, expertise and competencies that allow them to make effective contributions to the Board and its Committees. In terms of Listing Regulations, the following skills, expertise and competencies have been identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of its business and sector for it to function effectively:

- Business Leadership
- Financial Expertise
- Risk Management
- Global Experience
- Strategic Planning
- Research and Development and Innovation
- Corporate Governance



While all the Board members possess the skills identified, their area of core expertise is given below:

Name of Directors	Business	Financial	Risk	Global	Strategic Planning	Research	Corporate
	Leadership	Expertise	Managem	Experience		and	Governance
			ent			Developmen	
						t Innovation	
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Purvi Bhavin Parikh	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

**Note**: Each Director may possess varied combinations of skills / expertise within the described set of parameters and it is not necessary that all Directors possess all skills / expertise listed therein.

(e) Confirmation from the Board of Directors in context to Independent Directors Board of Directors have confirmed that in the opinion of the board, the Independent

Directors fulfil the conditions specified in listing regulations and are independent of the management.

(f) Detailed reasons for the resignation of an Independent Director who resigns before the expiry of his / her tenure along with a confirmation by such director that there are no other material reasons other than those provided

During the year under review, none of the Independent Director has resigned before he expiry of his term.

#### (3) COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Company's guidelines relating to the Board meetings are applicable to the Committee meetings. Each Committee has the authority to engage outside experts, advisors and counsels to the extent it considers appropriate to assist in its functioning.

Minutes of the proceedings of Committee meetings are circulated to the respective committee members and placed before the Board meetings for noting.

In conformity to the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations) and Companies Act, 2013, the composition of these committees of Board are constituted and reconstituted. As on date, the Board has established the following Committees:

- Audit Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Stakeholders' Relationship Committee
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

#### A. Audit Committee

The Audit Committee acts as a link among the Management, the Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors and the Board of Directors to oversee the financial reporting process of the Company. The Committee's purpose is to oversee the quality and integrity of accounting, auditing and financial reporting process including review of the internal audit reports and action taken report.

**39** | Page



# Brief description of terms of reference of Audit Committee

The major terms of reference of the Audit Committee include oversight of financial reporting process, review of quarterly /annual financial statements, ensuring compliance with the applicable regulatory guidelines, review functioning of whistle blower (vigil) mechanism, review and approval of related party transactions including criteria for granting omnibus approval, review of internal audit reports, evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems, scrutiny of inter corporate loans and investments, recommending appointment/re-appointment and remuneration of auditors to the Board of Directors, review of internal control system and internal audit function and also the adequacy and performance of auditors.

Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Audit Committee

During the Financial Year 2022-23, Six (6) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on May 16, 2022, August 02, 2022, November 10, 2022, January 16, 2023, February 13, 2023 and March 25, 2023. The intervening gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

The details of the Audit Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2022-23 are given below:

Sr.		Position	N	o. of Meetings	
No.	Name of Director		Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	6	6	6
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member	6	6	6
3	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member	6	6	6

All members of the Audit Committee have accounting and financial management knowledge and expertise/exposure.

The representatives of Internal and Statutory Auditors are invitees to Audit Committee meetings and the Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

# **B. Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Constitution and terms of reference of Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company are in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations. The roles of Nomination and Remuneration Committee include:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;

2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;

3. Devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;



4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.

5. To extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.

6. To recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

7. To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

# Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee

During the Financial Year 2022-23, two (2) meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held on May 16, 2022 and January 16, 2023.

The details of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2022-23 are given below:

Sr.	Name	Designation	No. of Meetings		
No.			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	2	2	2
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Member	2	2	2
3	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member	2	2	2

The Quorum of the Committee is of two members. The Board of Directors review the Minutes of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings at its subsequent Board Meetings. The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary to the Committee.

# **Performance Evaluation Criteria for Directors**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has devised criteria for evaluation of the performance of the Directors including Independent Directors. The said criteria provide certain parameters like attendance, acquaintance with business, communicating inter se board members, effective participation, domain knowledge, and compliance with code of conduct, vision and strategy, benchmarks established by global peers etc., which is in compliance with applicable laws, regulations and guidelines.

# **Remuneration Policy**

The Company has adopted and implemented the Nomination and Remuneration Policy devised in accordance with Section 178(3) and (4) of the Companies Act, 2013 which is available on the website of the Company accessed at <a href="http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf">http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf</a>.

# C. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The constitution and terms of reference of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of the Company are in compliance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations.



# **Terms of Reference**

1. To look into various aspects of interest of shareholders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.

2. Reviewing the measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.

3. Reviewing of adherence to the service standards adopted in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.

4. Reviewing of the various measures and initiatives taken for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.

5. Carry out any other function as is referred by the Board from time to time or enforced by any statutory notification / amendment or modification as may be applicable.

Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

During the Financial Year 2022-23, one (1) meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee were held on January 16, 2023.

Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary is the Compliance Officer of the Company for requirements of the SEBI Listing Regulations for complying with requirements of Securities Laws.

The details of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2022-23 are given below:

Sr.	Name	Designation	I	No. of Meetings	
No.			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	1	1	1
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Member	1	1	1
3	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member	1	1	1

# **Redressal of Investor Grievances**

The Company and its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent addresses all complaints, suggestions and grievances expeditiously and replies are sent usually within 7-10 days except in case of dispute over facts or other legal impediments and procedural issues. The Company endeavours to implement suggestions as and when received from the investors.

# Details of Investors Complaint received during the financial year 2022-23:

Complaints received	<b>Complaints disposed</b>	<b>Complaints Pending</b>
Nil	Nil	Nil

The above table includes Complaints received by the Company from SEBI SCORES and through Stock Exchanges where the securities of the Company are listed.



# D. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee comprises Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya as the Chairman and Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh and Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora as the members of the Committee.

# The terms of reference of the Committee

1. To formulate and recommend to the Board, a corporate social responsibility policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

2. To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities.

3. To monitor the corporate social responsibility policy of the Company from time to time.

During the year, the Committee met one (1) time on May 16, 2022. As per the requirement of Section 135 of the Act, the CSR expenditure required to be incurred by the Company for FY 2022-23 was Rs. 7.24 Lakhs. The Company has spent Rs. 10.00 Lakhs, therefore, Rs. 2.76 Lakhs are available for set off in succeeding years.

# Meeting and attendance during the year

Sr.	Name	Designation	No. of Meetings		
No.			Held	Eligible to	Attended
				attend	
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	1	1	1
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member	1	1	1
3	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member	1	1	1

# **Meeting of Independent Directors**

The Company's independent directors shall meet at least once in a financial year without the presence of executive directors and management personnel to review the performance of Non-Independent Directors and Board as whole. 1 (one) such meeting was held on March 25, 2023.

# (4) DETAILS OF REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS

The remuneration of the Executive Directors is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, perquisites and allowances (fixed component), incentive remuneration and/or commission (variable components) to its Executive Directors within the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and approved by the shareholders. The Executive Directors are not being paid sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors and its Committees.



					(Rs	s. in Lakhs)
Sr. No.	Name of Director	Salary and Bonus	Retirement & Leave Benefits	Sitting Fees	Commission	Stock Option
1	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	35.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	9.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
6	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

#### Details of remuneration to all Directors for the Financial Year 2022-23 are as under:

# **GENERAL BODY MEETINGS**

# a) ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

The Day, Date and Time of the Annual General Meetings (AGMs) held during last three years and the special resolution(s) passed thereat, are as follows:

Financial Year	Date of AGM	Time	Venue	Special Resolution(s) passed
2021-22	27 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 30, 2022	4.30 PM	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company with related parties
2020-21	26 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 30, 2021	4.00 PM	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	<ol> <li>Re-appointment of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (DIN: 00038223) as a Chairman &amp; Managing Director for the period of three years</li> <li>Re-appointment of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990) as a Whole-time Director for the period of three years</li> <li>Approval of Loans, Investments, Guarantee or Securities under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013</li> <li>To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company with related parties</li> </ol>
2019-20	25 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 30, 2020	2.30 PM	ThroughVideoConferencing(VC)/Other Audio VisualMeans (OVAM)	1. Approval of Loans, Investments, Guarantee of Securities under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013

All resolutions as set out in the respective notices were duly passed by the shareholders in the meeting.

**44** | Page



# b) EXTRA ORDINARY GENERAL MEETINGS

The Day, Date and Time of the Extra Ordinary General Meetings (EGM) held during last three years and the special resolution(s) passed thereat, are as follows:

Financial Year	Date of EGM	Time	Venue	Special Resolution(s) passed		
2021-22	July 27, 2021	3.30 PM	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	<ol> <li>Authorization under section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013</li> <li>Increasing the borrowing powers under section 180(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 up to 300 cr</li> <li>Creation of security on the properties of the company, both present and future, in favour of lenders</li> </ol>		
2020-21	October 29, 2020	3.30 PM	ThroughVideoConferencing(VC)/Other Audio VisualMeans (OVAM)	Approval of Loans, Investments, Guarantee of Securities under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013		
2019-20	NIL					

All resolutions as set out in the respective notices were duly passed by the shareholders in the meeting.

# c) WHETHER SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS WERE PUT THROUGH POSTAL BALLOT LAST YEAR, DETAILS OF VOTING PATTERN

No Special Resolution was passed last year through Postal Ballot.

# d) PERSON WHO CONDUCTED THE POSTAL BALLOT EXERCISE

Not Applicable.

# e) PROCEDURE FOR POSTAL BALLOT

The procedure for postal ballot is as per the provisions contained in this behalf in the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder namely the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time.

# (5) MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

а	Quarterly results	The Company's Quarterly / Half-Yearly / Annual Financial Results were submitted to the Stock Exchanges immediately after the conclusion of the Board meetings and were also published in two newspapers namely, in Free Press Gujarat (English) and Lok Mitra (Gujarati). The Company regularly puts latest information and financial data on the website of the Company and can be accessed at <u>http://globetextiles.net/financials</u> .			
b	Website	The Company's website ( <u>www.globetextiles.net</u> ) contains a separate dedicated section 'Investors' where shareholders' information is available.			
		dedicated section investors where shareholders information is available.			
C	Annual Report	The Annual Report containing, Audited Financial Statements, Board's Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to the members and others entitled thereto. The Management's Discussion and Analysis Report forms a part of the Annual Report. The Annual Report is also available in downloadable form on the website of the Company.			
d	SEBI Complaints	Investor complaints are processed at SEBI in a centralized web-based			



	Redress Syst (SCORES)	m complaints redress system. The salient features of this system are centralized database of all complaints, online upload of Action Taken Reports (ATRs) by concerned companies and online viewing by investors of actions taken on the complaints and their current status.
e	Designated excluse email-IDs	<ul> <li>The Company has designated the following email-IDs exclusively for investor servicing:</li> <li>For queries on Annual Report: <u>cs@globetextiles.net</u></li> <li>For queries in respect of shares: <u>bssahd@bigshareonline.com</u></li> </ul>

# (6) GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

а	Company Registration Details	The Company is registered in the State of Gujarat, India. The Corporate Identity Number (CIN) allotted to the Company by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) is L65910GJ1995PLC027673.				
b	Annual General Meeting	Day & Date: Friday, September 29, 2023 Time: 03:00 p.m. Mode: Through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means				
С	Registered Office	Ahmedabad, Gujarat -	380 008	ad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra,		
d	Financial Year			n 31 <sup>st</sup> March every year.		
e	Financial Calendar for FY 2022-23 (Tentative Schedule, subject to change)	Quarter ending June 30, 2023:Mid-August, 2023Quarter and Half-year ending:Mid November, 2023September 30, 2023:Mid February, 2024Quarter ending December 31, 2023:Mid February, 2024The year ending March 31, 2024:End May, 2024				
f	Date of Book-Closure	Not Applicable				
g	Dividend Payment Date	Not Applicable				
h	Listing on Stock Exchange	The Equity Shares of the Company is listed with the following Stock Exchange:				
		Name of Stock	Symbol	Address		
		Name of Stock Exchange	_			
		Name of Stock	Symbol GLOBE	Address Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051		
i	Depositories	Name of Stock Exchange National Stock Exchange of India Limited 1. National Secur TradeWorld, 4 Bapat Marg, Li 2. Central Depos	GLOBE rities Depo 4th Floor, ower Parel itory Servio curex, A-W	Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051 sitory Limited (NSDL) kamala Mills Compound, Sanapati , Mumbai – 400013 ces (India) Limited (CDSL) ing, 25th Floor, N M Joshi Marg,		
i	Depositories ISIN Details	Name of Stock Exchange National Stock Exchange of India Limited 1. National Secur TradeWorld, 4 Bapat Marg, L 2. Central Depos Marathon Fut Lower Parel, N The Shares of the C	GLOBE rities Depo 4th Floor, ower Parel itory Servic curex, A-W Aumbai – 4 ompany a lotted to tl	Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051 sitory Limited (NSDL) kamala Mills Compound, Sanapati , Mumbai – 400013 ces (India) Limited (CDSL) ing, 25th Floor, N M Joshi Marg, 00013 re traded compulsorily in Demat ne Company's Equity Shares under		

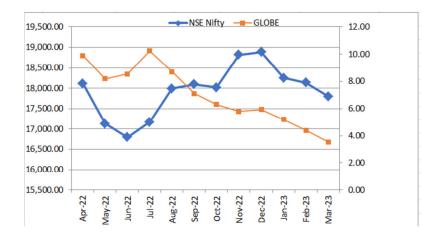


Month	High INR	Low INR	Volume (in lakhs)
April, 2022	9.90	7.05	125.57
May, 2022	8.20	6.10	129.59
June, 2022	8.55	5.70	333.54
July, 2022	10.25	7.15	445.89
August, 2022	8.70	6.50	253.34
September, 2022	7.10	5.70	173.02
October, 2022	6.30	5.10	344.84
November, 2022	5.80	4.45	320.84
December, 2022	5.95	4.25	506.89
January, 2023	5.20	3.95	300.32
February, 2023	4.40	2.80	244.12
March, 2023	3.55	2.10	336.60

I) Market price Data: High, Low during each month in Financial Year 2022-23 Monthly Share Price Movement during the financial year 2022-23 at NSE:

(Source: This information is compiled from the data available from the website of NSE)

#### m) Performance in comparison to broad-based indices such as NSE Nifty



#### n) Suspension from trading

No Security of the Company has been suspended from trading on any of the Stock Exchanges where they are listed.

#### o) Registrar and Transfer Agents

Bigshare Services Private Limited has been appointed as Registrar and Transfer Agents of the Company for both Physical and Demat Shares. The address is given as below:

Bigshare Services Private Limited (SEBI Registration Number: INRO00001385) A-802, Samudra Complex, Off C G Road, Navrangpura, Near Girish Cold Drinks, Ahmedabad - 380009

Contact Person: Mr. Ramesh Nair Tel: +91 79 40024135 Email: <u>bssahd@bigshareonline.com</u>

47 | Page



Shareholders are requested to correspond directly with the Registrar and Transfer Agent for transfer/transmission of shares, change of address, queries pertaining to their shares, dividend etc.

## p) Share Transfer System

During the year, the Company has obtained a certificate for financial year 2021-22, from a Company Secretary in Practice, certifying that all certificates have been issued within thirty days of the date of lodgement of the transfer, sub-division, consolidation and renewal as required under Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations and filed a copy of the said certificate with the Stock Exchanges.

Trading in equity shares of the Company is permitted only in dematerialised form.

Range (No of	Number of Shareholders		Equity Shares held in each category		
Shares)	Shareholders	% of total	<b>Total Shares</b>	% of total	
Up to 500	48195	88.7520	20586629	13.6208	
501 to 1000	3014	5.5503	11138477	7.3696	
1001 to 2000	1607	2.9593	11875677	7.8573	
2001 to 3000	537	0.9889	6625858	4.3839	
3001 to 4000	277	0.5101	4943253	3.2706	
4001 to 5000	174	0.3204	3955661	2.6172	
5001 to 10000	313	0.5704	11088921	7.3368	
Above 10000	186	0.3425	80927024	53.5439	
Total	54303	100.00	151141500	100.00	

#### q) Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2023 is as follows:

#### r) Shareholding Pattern as on March 31, 2023 is as follows:

Category	No of Shares held	% of Total	
Promoters and Promoter Group	62057223	41.06%	
Individuals	85915058	56.85%	
Bodies Corporate	942885	0.62%	
HUF	1137577	0.75%	
Clearing member	145872	0.10%	
Non-Resident Indian (NRI)	942885	0.62%	
Total	151141500	100.00	

#### s) Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity

The Company's shares are available for dematerialization on both the Depositories viz. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). Shares of the Company are compulsorily to be delivered in the demat form on Stock Exchanges by all investors. As on March 31, 2023, 151141500 Equity Shares (constituting 100.00%) were in dematerialized form.

t) Outstanding GDRS / ADRS /Warrants / Any Other Convertible Instruments

The Company does not have any outstanding instruments of the captioned type.

u) Proceeds from Public Issue / Rights Issue / Preferential Issue /Warrant Conversion

48 | Page



During the year, the Company has not raised any fund through Public Issue / Rights Issue / Preferential Issue / Warrant Conversion.

## v) Plant Locations

- 1. Unit 1 (SEZ Unit): Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad 380 008
- 2. Unit 2: Shed No. 13 to 18, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad 382415
- 3. Unit 4: Shed No. 19, 22 to 24, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad 382415
- Unit 5: Shed No. 20, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415
- 5. Unit 6: Shed No. 2 to 11, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415
- 6. Unit 7: Shed No.2, Ground to Third Floor, Sharnam Estate-3, Opp. Anupam Cinema, Khokhra, Ahmedabad 380008

#### w) Details of Unpaid/Unclaimed Dividend Amounts

Not applicable as the Company has not declared any dividends.

# x) Address for Correspondence

а	Globe Textiles (India) Limited (Registered Office)	Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008 Tel: +91 79 2293 1881 to 1885   Email: <u>cs@globetextiles.net</u> CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673		
		Website: www.globetextiles.net		
b	<b>Registrar and Share Transfer</b>	Bigshare Services Private Limited		
Agent		(SEBI Registration Number: INRO00001385)		
		A-802, Samudra Complex, Off C G Road, Navrangpura, Near		
		Girish Cold Drinks, Ahmedabad – 380009		
		Contact Person: Mr. Ramesh Nair		
		Tel: +91 79 40024135		
		Email: <u>bssahd@bigshareonline.com</u>		

# (7) OTHER DISCLOSURES

# a) Related Party Transaction

All Related Party Transactions during the year have been disclosed in notes on financial statements as per the requirement of "Ind AS 24 - Related Party Disclosure issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)". All the transactions entered into with Related Parties as defined under Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 during the financial year were in the Ordinary Course of business and on arm's length pricing basis. Prior approval of members as well as the Audit Committee is obtained for all Related Party Transactions.



Transactions with related parties are disclosed in detail in Note No. 33 in "Notes forming part of the Accounts" annexed to the financial statements for the year.

The Board has approved a policy for related party transactions which is available on the website of the Company at <u>http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Policy-on-Related-Party-Transaction.pdf</u>.

# b) Details of Non-Compliance by the Company, Penalties, and Strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI, or Any Statutory Authority, on Any Matter Related to Capital Markets, during the Last Three Years

In the year 2021-22, NSE has imposed the fine for non-compliance of Regulation 29 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 for prior intimation for the Board Meeting held on June 30, 2021 in which proposal for declaration of bonus securities. Except this, no strictures or penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) or by any statutory authority on any matters related to capital markets during the last three years.

#### c) Vigil Mechanism

The Company has implemented a Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy covering the employees. The Policy enables the employees to report to the management instances of unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of Conduct. Employees can lodge their Complaints through anonymous e-mails besides usual means of communications like written complaints. The Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy as approved by the Board are available on the website of the Company at http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Vigil-Mechanism.pdf.

# d) Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements

During the year, the Company has complied with the mandatory requirements as stipulated under SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015.

The status of compliance with discretionary recommendations and adoption of the nonmandatory requirements as specified in Regulation 27(1) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, is provided below:

#### e) Subsidiary Companies

The Company doesn't have any subsidiary Company.

# f) Web-links

Sr. No.	Particulars	Web-link
1	Policy on dealing with related party transactions	http://globetextiles.net/wp- content/uploads/2021/06/Policy-on-Related-Party-



		Transaction.pdf
2	Policy for determining 'material'	http://globetextiles.net/wp-
	subsidiaries	content/uploads/2021/06/Policy-for-Determining-
		Material-Subsidiary.pdf

## g) Commodity Price Risks or Foreign Exchange Risk and Commodity Hedging Activity

The Company is exposed to the risk of price fluctuation of raw materials as well as finished goods. The Company proactively manages its risk through forward booking Inventory management and proactive vendor development practices. The Company' reputation for quality, product differentiation and service, coupled with existence of brand image mitigates the impact of price risk on finished goods. Business risk evaluation and Management is an on-going process within the Company. The Assessment is periodically examined by the Board. Disclosure on risks is forming part of Management Discussion and Analysis Report during the period under review.

 b) Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A) of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 – Not Applicable

#### i) Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary

The Company has obtained a certificate from Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Practicing Company Secretary, Membership no. FCS 11418 and CP No. 12043, that none of the directors on the board of the company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

#### j) Recommendation of any Committee of the Board which is mandatorily required

Any recommendations given by the Committees of the Board are required to be placed before the Board. The Board has accepted all the recommendations by various Committees of the Board during the financial year March 31, 2023.

#### k) Fees Paid to the Statutory Auditors

Details relating to fees paid to the Statutory Auditors are given in Note 25(a) to the Financial Statements.

#### I) Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace

The Company is committed to provide a work environment that ensures every employee is treated with dignity, respect and afforded equal treatment. There were no complaints pertaining to sexual harassment during the year under review, in terms of the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Rules made there under. The details of the complaints are as under:



No. of complaints filed during the financial year			
No. of complaints disposed-off during the financial year			
No. of complaint pending as on end of the financial year	Nil		

 m) All Accounting Standards mandatorily required have been followed without exception in preparation of the financial statements.

#### n) Risk Management

The Audit Committee has to review the adequacy of the risk management framework of the Company, the key risks associated with the business and to measure the steps to minimize the same.

- No money was raised by the Company through public issue, rights issue etc. in the last financial year.
- p) All pecuniary relationships or transactions of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Company have been disclosed in point 4 (i.e details of Remuneration to Directors) of this report.
- q) Management Discussion and Analysis forms part of the Annual Report to the shareholders and it includes discussion on matters as required by Regulation 34(3) of the Listing Regulations.
- r) Disclosure by listed entity and its subsidiaries of 'Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount: Nil

#### (8) NON-COMPLIANCE

There is no non-compliance of any of the requirements of Corporate Governance report as required under the Listing Regulations.

#### (10) DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS

#### a) The Board

The Chairman of the Company is Executive Director.

#### b) Shareholders Right

The Quarterly, Half-yearly and Annual Financial Results of the Company are published in newspapers and posted on Company's website <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>. The same are also available on the site of the stock exchange where the shares of the Company are listed i.e. <u>www.nseindia.com</u>.

## c) Modified Opinion(s) Audit Report

The Company already has a regime of un-qualified financial statements. Auditors have not raised any qualification on financial statements.



## d) Reporting of Internal Auditor

The Internal Auditor reports to the Audit Committee.

#### (11) DISCLOSURE OF COMPLIANCES

The Company has disclosed about the compliance of regulations in respect of Corporate Governance under the Listing Regulations on its website i.e. <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>.

#### (12) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE OFCOMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE

Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Proprietor of M/s. K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, has issued a certificate confirming compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance, as stipulated under Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, is attached to this Report.

#### (13) CEO AND CFO CERTIFICATION

The Managing Director (MD) and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Company give annual certification on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board in terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, copy of which is attached to this Report. The MD and the CFO also give quarterly certification on financial results while placing the financial results before the Board in terms of Regulation 33(2) of the Listing Regulations.

#### (14) RECONCILIATION OF SHARE CAPITAL AUDIT

As stipulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), a qualified practicing Company Secretary carries out Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit. This audit is carried out every quarter and the report thereon is submitted to the Stock Exchanges and is also placed before the Board of Directors.

#### (15) NON DISQUALIFICATION CERTIFICATE FROM COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE

Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Proprietor of M/s. K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, has issued a certificate as required under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, confirming that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director of companies by the SEBI / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.



# **CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH CODE OF CONDUCT**

I hereby confirm that the Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel, the affirmation that they have complied with the 'Code of Conduct' in respect of the financial year 2022-23.

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Managing Director

# DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE OF THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT

Τo,

The Board of Directors Globe Textiles (India) Limited Ahmedabad

The Company has a specific Code of Conduct for the members of the Board of Directors and the Senior Management Personnel of the Company in terms of Regulation 17(5) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to further strengthen corporate governance practices of the Company. All the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed due observance of the said Code of Conduct in so far as it is applicable to them and there is no non-compliance thereof during the year ended March 31, 2023.

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Managing Director



# **CEO / CFO CERTIFICATE**

To, The Board of Directors Globe Textiles (India) Limited Ahmedabad

# Re: Financial Statements for the year 2022-23 - Certification by CEO and CFO

We, Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Chairman & Managing Director and Bhavin Suryakant Parikh, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Globe Textiles (India) Limited, certify that:

- 1. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement of Globe Textiles (India) Limited ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2023 and to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - a) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - b) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations
- 2. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's Code of Conduct.
- 3. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- 4. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that:
  - a) there are no significant changes in internal controls over financial reporting during the year;
  - b) there are no significant changes in accounting policies during the year; and
  - c) there are no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware.

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Managing Director Bhavin Suryakant Parikh Chief Financial Officer



# **CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C Clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

Τo,

# The Members Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of Globe Textiles (India) Limited having CIN L65910GJ1995PLC027673 and having registered office at Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad (Gujarat) – 380 008 (hereinafter referred to as "the Company"), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub-clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2023, have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr.	Name of Director	Director Identification	Date of Appointment in
No.		Number	the Company*
1	BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH	00038223	03/04/2012
2	BHARAT SHAMJIBHAI PATEL	00243783	26/05/2017
3	YOGESH KANHIYALAL VAIDYA	00468732	27/03/2017
4	NILAYBHAI JAGDISHBHAI VORA	02158990	31/03/2008
5	PURVI BHAVIN PARIKH	07732523	28/02/2017
6	RAJATKUMAR DINESHBHAI PATEL	09124295	30/03/2021

\* As per website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification.

This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For, K Jatin & Co. Jatin H. Kapadia Company Secretary FCS No.: 11418 C P No.: 12043 UDIN: F011418E000840686 Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad

**56 |** Page



#### CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

(Refer Chapter IV of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

Τo,

# The Members Globe Textiles (India) Limited Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008

We, K Jatin & Co, Practising Company Secretaries, have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Globe Textiles (India) Limited ("the Company"), for the year ended on March 31, 2023, as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the Listing Regulations).

#### **Management's Responsibility**

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in Listing Regulations.

The Management along with the Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to provide a reasonable assurance in the form of an opinion whether the Company has complied with the condition of Corporate Governance, as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks associated in compliance of the Corporate Governance Report with the applicable criteria. The procedure includes but not limited to verification of secretarial records and financial information of the Company and obtained necessary representations and declarations from directors including independent directors of the Company.

The procedures also include examining evidence supporting the particulars in the Corporate Governance Report on a test basis. Further, our scope of work under this report did not involve me performing audit tests for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the fairness or accuracy of any of the financial information or the financial statements of the Company taken as a whole.

# Opinion

Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations during the year ended March 31, 2023.



We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

## **Other Matters and Restriction on use**

This report is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of enabling it to comply with its obligations under the Listing Regulations and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, I do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care or for any other purpose or to any other party to whom it is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing. I have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

For, K Jatin & Co.

Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia Company Secretary ACS No.: 11418 C P No.: 12043 UDIN: F011418E000840719 Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad



# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

#### **GLOBAL ECONOMY**

The year 2022 began with cautious optimism as the lingering effects of the Covid-19 pandemic continued to subside. However, the global economy still had to struggle with several headwinds, such as increasing inflation, geopolitical tensions, the Russia-Ukraine war, and a tightening monetary policy. To control the inflationary pressure, the central banks of various countries increased the interest rate, which impacted the bond market. Major international banks faced the heat from tightened monetary policy as it placed them on shaky ground, further deteriorating their performance, including the collapse of Silicon Valley Bank.

According to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the global growth rate contracted from 3.4% in 2022 to 2.8% in 2023 due to these events and is expected to reach 3.0% in 2024. The global economic outlook for advanced economies is expected to experience a significant slowdown in growth, declining from 2.7% in 2022 to 1.3% in 2023, increasing to 1.4% in 2024 due to the fragmentation of geo-economics. Emerging markets and developing economies showed stronger economic prospects than advanced economies, with the average growth rate for these economies reaching 3.9% in 2023, and a 4.2% projected increase in 2024.

#### **INDIAN ECONOMY**

India's economy showed remarkable recovery, surpassing many other nations and positioning it for a return to its pre-Covid-19 pandemic growth trajectory in 2022-23. Over the past decade, India has ascended from the tenth-largest economy in the world to become a significant player in the global economy. Its economic success is accredited to essential reforms, including liberalization, reduction of bureaucracy and corruption, infrastructure investments, and enhanced accessibility to financing for small and medium-sized businesses.

The estimates of the Economic Survey 2022-23 indicate a GDP growth of 7.2%. This growth can said to be driven by an optimistic business environment, robust industrial output, increased consumer spending, rapid vaccination coverage, increasing GST collections, and the vision of 'Aatmanirbhar Bharat'. Despite a downward revision from 2021-22's growth of 8.7%, the 2022-23 estimate is still higher than that of major economies.

Initiatives like 'Amritkaal' and 'Saptarishis' focus on addressing economic disparities, empowering individuals in rural areas, enhancing technological capabilities, and reducing dependence on Government assistance. The Government's inclusive development approach, coupled with efforts to expand infrastructure, tap into untapped potential, promote sustainable growth, harness the youth demographic dividend, and strengthen the financial sector, are key drivers propelling India towards a promising and prosperous future.

The Russia-Ukraine war has disrupted the global supply chain system, leading to higher crude oil prices and food shortages worldwide. Retail inflation, measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), reached 6.8% in 2022-23. This was largely due to the Russia-Ukraine conflict and crop failures,



resulting from excessive heat in some parts of the country. The conflict has further disrupted the restoration of supply chains, which were previously impacted by Covid-19 lockdowns and limited trade traffic. During 2022-23, the agricultural sector demonstrated a growth rate of 3.5%, while the industrial sector exhibited a growth rate of 4.1%.

According to the estimates of the Economic Survey 2022- 23, the Union Government's fiscal deficit has decreased to 6.7% of GDP in 2021-22, and it has further declined to 6.4% of GDP in 2022-23. This steady reduction aligns with the Government's fiscal glide path and reflects prudent fiscal management, backed by robust revenue collection over the past two years.

#### **GLOBAL TEXTILE AND APPREL INDUSTRY**

The textile industry is a major sector that encompasses various activities related to the design, production, and distribution of textiles and clothing. It includes a wide range of products, such as fabrics, yarns, apparel, home textiles, and technical textiles. During 2022-27, the textile industry worldwide is anticipated to witness a projected CAGR of 5.67%. This growth is expected to be driven by various factors, such as increasing population, rising disposable income, and changing fashion trends. The demand for textiles and clothing is anticipated to rise with an increase in population, especially in emerging economies, such as India and China.

The Covid-19 pandemic has further accelerated the increasing popularity of online shopping, due to its convenience, wider range of options, and lower prices. Consequently, the online retail marketplace has experienced growth, and now accounts for 15.9% of the industry's total value, with niche online retailers leading the way. Additionally, the apparel industry is also witnessing a shift towards sustainable and eco-friendly practices, which is further catalyzing the growth of the industry. Consumers are becoming more conscious of the environmental impact of apparel production, and they are now opting for sustainable clothing options.

#### **INDIAN TEXTILE AND APPREL INDUSTRY**

The industry encompasses a diverse range of activities, from traditional hand weaving to modern textile mills, and is expected to grow significantly in the coming years. India has long been known as a manufacturing hub for the textile and apparel industry due to its rich textile heritage, skilled craftsmanship, and low labour costs. India is the sixth-largest exporter of textiles and apparels in the world. The Indian technical textiles segment is estimated at USD 16 Billion, approximately 6% of the global market.

The Indian textile industry is the second-largest producer of man-made fibre (MMF) after China. Major textile and apparel export destinations for India include the US, EU-27 and UK, which account for approximately 50% of India's textiles and apparel exports. India has a share of 4.6% of the global trade in textiles and apparel. The textile and apparel industry in India holds the second position in terms of employment prospects, with over 45 Million people directly employed and 100 Million people employed in allied industries.

The Indian garment industry has emerged as one of the world's fastest-growing sectors, due to its creativity, diversity, and sustainability. As a result, it is gaining increasing global recognition. The Indian garment market is anticipated to register a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 11-12%



from 2022, reaching USD 115-125 Billion by 2025. India plays a significant role in the global fashion industry as a major exporter of fabrics and accessories. Indian ethnic designs and materials are highly regarded by fashion houses and garment manufacturers worldwide. When it comes to sourcing for fashion wear, India is a crucial player in the international fashion arena, particularly in the realm of fabrics. Optimistic consumers are expected to release pent-up purchasing power and renew their wardrobes, leading to a projected increase in fashion sales in 2022-23. As social life resumes in many significant countries across the world, the luxury sector is predicted to experience

a full recovery.(Source:https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/readersblog/fashioninfo/indian-fashion-industry-in-next-2-years-trends-challengesandopportunities-50945/)

#### **Government initiatives**

- The government has improved the existing Credit Guarantee Trust for micro and small enterprises by adding more funds for textile business owners.
- The government allowed 100% foreign direct investment (FDI) in the textile industry, making it easier for small companies to grow and export their products to other countries.
- The National Technical Textiles Mission proposed in the Union Budget for 2020-21 will be active till 2023-24 with an estimated expense of Rs. 1,480 crore for the betterment of the textile industry.
- The government announced that the packaging of food grains, sugar and other dry food materials will be only in jute sacks. This is expected to boost jute textile with better business profits in India.
- The rates of incentives for the exports of readymade garments and dress materials have been increased from 2% to 4% by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade. This will help textile industry to earn more profits by exporting their products.
- The Indian government approved the Integrated Wool Development Programme (IWDP) to support the production of woolen garments. The quality and production speed of woolen garments are expected to improve with the use of high-quality materials.
- The government launched the Scheme for Capacity Building in Textile Sector (SCBTS) with an estimated expense of Rs. 1,300 crore for skill development in the textile industry.
- The government launched Prime Minister Mega Integrated Textile Region and Apparel (PM MITRA) scheme to improve the infrastructure of the textile industry. (Source: fashinza.com)

#### Union Budget FY 2023-24 provisions

The Budget 2022-23 sought to lay the foundation for the future of the Indian economy through projects like PM Gati Shakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement & Investment, Sunrise Opportunities, Energy Transition and Climate Action, as well as Financing of Investments. The capital expenditure of the Indian government expanded 35.4% from Rs. 5.54 lakh crore to Rs. 7.50 lakh crore. An outlay of Rs. 5.25 lakh crore was made to the Ministry of Defence (13.31% of the total Budget outlay). An announcement of nearly Rs. 20,000 crore was made for the PM Gati Shakti National Master Plan to catalyze the infrastructure sector. An outlay of Rs. 1.97 lakh crore was announced for Production Linked Incentive schemes across 13 sectors.



# **SWOT** analysis

# Strengths

- Continuous government support
- Relatively lower costs
- Substantial availability of raw materials
- Reduced supply time
- > Digitalization catalyzing e-commerce growth
- Increase in Population
- Low cost and skilled manpower
- Growing urbanization
- Rising disposable incomes

# Weaknesses

- > Competitive imports
- Unadaptable labour laws
- Growing competition from e-commerce
- Increased reliance on cotton
- Use of outdated technology

# Opportunities

- Economic growth and manufacturing of value-added
- Growing investments and FDI opportunities
- products to boost unit value realization
- Government of India's 'Make in India' initiative
- Constant innovation and technological up-gradation

# Threats

- Outbreak of pandemic like COVID-19 hampering
- International labour and environmental laws
- Growth of international brands
- manufacturing and sales
- Geographical disadvantages
- Inventory pile ups on account of global slowdown

# SEGMENT-WISE OR PRODUCT WISE PERFORMANCE

The Company has determined its business as Textiles Trading and Manufacturing. Since there is no other business segment in which the Company operates, there are no other primary reportable segments. For the period under review, the Company has noted the export sales of Rs. 67.23 Cr and domestic sales of Rs. 316.41 Cr.



# OUTLOOK

In FY 2024, the Company expects to be on a profitable growth momentum. In the Domestic Market, the overall consumer sentiments are expected to remain positive.

In the Exports market, B2B businesses of Garments are expected to retain healthy order flow. The pressure on margins is forcing textile players to either absorb or pass on the price hikes wherever possible.

# **RISKS AND CONCERNS**

The broader trends in the economy are expected to have a direct impact on your Company's growth prospects as well. Inflation is expected to remain elevated for the foreseeable future, driven by warinduced commodity price increases and broadening price pressures. Additionally, the anticipated increase in interest rates by Central Banks in the coming year are also expected to lower growth and exert pressure on economies particularly those in emerging markets. In these circumstances, the ability to successfully navigate cost pressures would have a significant bearing on the overall performance of your Company. Diminishing purchasing power and demand due to the economic circumstances could result in fundamental shifts in consumer behaviours and adversely impact the market for textiles and apparel.

# HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Company considers it's Human Resources as a very important asset and a key in achieving operational performance. Company continues to provide them with a safe and comfortable working environment. During the difficult pandemic times, the company has taken numerous precautions to protect its staff and workers. The company regularly complies with all stipulated environmental and safety norms.

# INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Your Company has an effective internal control and risk-mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with new/revised standard operating procedures. The Company's internal control system is commensurate with its size, scale and complexities of operations. To enhance the internal control procedures, the Company has appointed Shailesh & Co. as its internal auditor.

It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respect to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant loss or misuse. An independent Internal Audit function is an important element of Company's Internal Control System. This is supplemented through an extensive internal audit program and periodic review by the management and the Audit Committee of Board.

# PERFORMANCE

Key Highlights of the Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2023 is summarized below:

(INR in Lakhs)



Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations (Net)	40183.18	38556.23
Operating Profit	565.86	653.28
Tax Expenses / Credit (Incl. Deferred Tax)	115.33	139.73
Profit after Tax	450.53	513.55
EPS:		
EPS (Basic)	0.30	0.50
EPS (Diluted)	0.30	0.50

The Financial Statements as stated above are also available on the website of the Company at www.globetextiles.net.

# MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT, INCLUDING NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED

As on March 31, 2023, we have 399 employees across in our businesses. The industrial relations remained cordial throughout the year. The employees of the Company have extended a very productive cooperation in the efforts of the management to carry the Company to greater heights. Continuous training down the line is a normal feature in the Company to upgrade the skills and knowledge of the employees and workmen of the Company.

## DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS AND RETURN ON NETWORTH

The changes in the key financial ratios for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to the immediately previous financial year are provided under Note 34 to the Standalone Financial Statements and hence not repeated here for the sake of brevity.

# **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Statement in Management Discussion and Analysis report describing the Company's objectives, expectations or predictions may be forward looking statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in the statement. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include finished goods prices, raw materials costs and its availability, domestic as well as global demand supply conditions, fluctuations in exchange rates, changes in Government policies, tax changes, economic developments within India and the countries with which the Company has business contacts. The Company assumes no responsibility in respect of the forward-looking statements herein, which may undergo changes in future based on subsequent developments, information, or events.



## Annexure-"C"

# SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Financial Year Ended 31 March, 2021

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

# To The Members GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted, in a manner that provided us with a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of the secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial period ended on March 31, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board- processes and Compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns, filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (SCRA) and the rules made there under;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External commercial Borrowings; *Not applicable*
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulation, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; **Not applicable**
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; **Not applicable**
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; Not applicable



- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018; and
- i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014. - Not applicable
- vi. Compliances/processes/systems under other specific applicable Laws (as applicable to the industry) to the Company are being verified on the basis of periodic certificate under internal Compliance system submitted to the Board of Directors of the Company.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i. Secretarial Standards, as amended from time to time, issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. Generally complied with.
- ii. The Listing Agreements and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc.

We further report that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with a proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Generally, adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, the agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. All the decisions made in the Board/Committee meeting(s) were carried out with the unanimous consent of all the Directors/Members present during the meeting.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, no specific events/actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above-referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.

K. JATIN & CO., (COMPANY SECRETARY) (UCN: S2017GJ508600)

DATE: AUGUST 12, 2023 PLACE: AHMEDABAD UDIN: F011418D000421311 JATINBHAI HARISHBHAI KAPADIA PROPRIETOR COP: 12043 FCS: 11418 Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022

Note: This Report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure - I and forms an integral part of this report.



#### Annexure I

# To The Members GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our Responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records, based on our inspection of records produced before us for Audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company and our report is not covering observations/ comments/ weaknesses already pointed out by the other Auditors.
- 4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc.
- 5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis and to give our opinion whether Company has proper Board-processes and Compliance-mechanism in place or not.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

K. JATIN & CO., (COMPANY SECRETARY) (UCN: S2017GJ508600)

DATE: AUGUST 12, 2023 PLACE: AHMEDABAD UDIN: F011418D000421311 JATINBHAI HARISHBHAI KAPADIA PROPRIETOR COP: 12043 FCS: 11418 Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022



# Form AOC -2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transaction under third proviso thereto.

#### 1. Details of Contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's Length basis

Sr.	Name(s) of the	Nature of	Duration of The	Salient terms of	Date(s) of	Amount paid	Date on
No.	related party and nature of relationship	Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	Approval by the Board	as advances, if any:	which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(h)

2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis

Sr. No.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Nature of Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Duration of The Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	Date(s) of approval by the Board	Amount paid as advances, if any:
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	Globe Denwash Private Limited	Purchase of Goods	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 763.26 Lakhs for Purchase of goods/jobwork	16/05/2022	NIL
		Sale of Goods	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Received 265.34 Lakhs against sale of goods	16/05/2022	NIL
		Reimbursement of Expenses on account of stock destroyed in fire	One time	Received 459.11 Lakhs against sale of goods	29/08/2022	NIL
2	Kunthunath Impex LLP	Purchase of Goods	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 14.73 Lakhs for Purchase of goods	16/05/2022	NIL
3	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya HUF	Professional Fees	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 1.20 Lakhs for Professional Consultancy	16/05/2022	NIL
4	Sukrut Consultancy	Professional Fees	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 3.60 Lakhs for Professional Consultancy	16/05/2022	NIL
5	Bhavin Suryakant Parikh	Royalty Expenses	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 3/- towards the royalty payment	16/05/2022	NIL



# Registered Office:

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

# By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



# CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORBTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

(The information under section 134 (3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 8 (3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

## A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

#### *I.* Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

The company is making continuous efforts on on-going basis for energy conservation by adopting innovative measures to reduce wastage and optimise consumption. Power consumption monitoring is regularly done at the manufacturing facility, resulting in optimum energy consumption and conservation. Installation of LED Lights in place of conventional lights. Continues usage of LED Lights. Continues usage of 5 (Five) Star Motor which reduce power consumption. Continues uses panel censor for energy consumption.

#### *II.* Steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

The Company is exploring potential of using alternate source of energy, which may be considered implementation in future.

#### III. The Capital investment on energy conservation equipment: Nil

#### *IV.* Total energy consumption:

Power and fuel consumption	F.Y. 2022-23	F.Y. 2021-22
1. Electricity		
(a) Purchased Units KWH	2099400	285224
Total Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)*	207.63	24.3624
Rate / Unit (Rs. / KWH)	9.89	8.54
2. Gas		
Quantity (MMBTU)	38.2365	233.82
Total Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)	0.4701	2.8159
Average Rate (Rs.)	1229.40	1204.31

\*(In March 31, 2022, the Company has acquired manufacturing unit of Vivaa Tradecom Private Limited which is engaged in manufacturing/job work of garments and processing of fabrics. The power and fuel expenses of these units are also added during the year.)

# V. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION

# I. The efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company has been putting emphasis to train its technical personnel by way of providing training to them for the latest technology available. Company regularly monitors the technical advancements which can help in reducing cost and make the existing processes more eco-friendly and result in minimization of environmental hazards. The Company is well versed with the indigenous technology.

# *II.* The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

Benefits like quality improvements, waste reduction, product diversification; cost reduction etc. has been derived.



III. In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year):

a.	Technology Imported	: NIL
b.	Year of Import	: N.A
с.	Has technology been fully absorbed?	: N.A
d.	If not fully absorbed, areas where this has not taken place, and the rea	sons: N.A

# *IV.* The expenditure incurred on Research & Development: Nil

#### **C.** FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

- a) The Company has taken various steps to increase the exports of the products during the year.
- b) Foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the year:

		(₹ in Lakhs)	
Sr.	Particulars	F.Y. 2022-23	F.Y. 2021-22
No.			
1	Foreign Exchange Earnings	7253.83	9388.21
2	Foreign Exchange Outgo	129.36	210.87

#### **Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

# By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)

71 | Page



## Annexure-"F"

The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median employee's remuneration and other details in terms of sub-section 12 of Section 197 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

Sr.No.	Requirements	Disclosure
١.	The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant 37.95
	median remuneration of the employees for the financial	Parikh (MD) times
	year	Mr. Nilaybhai 10.00
		Jagdishbhai Vora times
11.	The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, CFO, CEO, CS in the financial year	(WTD) There is no increase in remuneration of directors, CFO/CEO and Company Secretary during the financial year.
111.	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year	There is no increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year.
IV.	The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2023	399
V.	Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration	There is no increase in the salaries of the employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and also no increment in the remuneration of Managerial Personnel. Hence, no comparison is provided.
VI.	Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company	Yes, it is confirmed

# Registered Office:

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 008 Date: 12/08/2023 Place: Ahmedabad

# By Order of the Board of Directors For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00038223)



# ANNEXURE-G

# **Annual Report on CSR activities**

# 1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company:

Your Company believes the policy which is more and more beneficial to the society at large by promoting and encouraging economic, social and educational development and also giving active support to local initiatives around its area of operation thereby promoting upliftment of people in varied arenas of life.

Pursuant to the Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter refer as "the Act") read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rule, 2014, the Company is required to adopt the Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy in the organization to add sense of responsibility and contribution among corporate which is expected to be Beneficial to different class of people such as children, women, uneducated, unemployed etc. towards which such CSR activities may be focused. The projects undertaken are within the broad framework of Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

# 2. Composition of CSR committee:

The CSR Committee of the Board is responsible for overseeing the execution of the Company's CSR Policy. The CSR Committee comprises Independent director as Chairman, Managing Director and Whole Time Director of the Company. During the year, the Committee met one (1) time on May 16, 2022.

Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman / Independent Director	1	1
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member / Managing Director	1	1
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member / Whole-time Director	1	1

- Web link on the website of the company where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the Board are disclosed: Composition of CSR committee: <u>http://globetextiles.net/wpcontent/uploads/2021/05/Committees-of-Board-of-Directors.pdf</u>.
   CSR Policy and Projects: <u>http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf</u>.
- 4. Provide the executive summary along with web link(s) of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable: Not Applicable
- 5. (a) Average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): 3.62 Crore(b) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5): 7.24 Lakhs



(c) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of t	he previous
financial years	: Nil
(d) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any	: Nil
(e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (b)+(c)-(d)	: 7.24 Lakhs

- 6. a) Amount spent on CSR Projects (both On-going Project and other than On-going Project) : 10.00 Lakhs
  - b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : Nil c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable : Nil
  - d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)]
     : 10.00 Lakhs
     e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year:

ej con amo	ey est amount spent of anspent for the financial feat.						
Total Amount	Total Amount Amount Unspent (INR in Lakhs)						
Spent for the financial year (INR in Lakhs)	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Total Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)				
()	Amount	Date of Transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of Transfer		
10.00		•	Nil		•		

# f) Excess amount for set-off, if any:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (INR in Lakhs)
I	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	7.24
	Total amount spent for the financial year	10.00
III	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	2.76
IV	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years, if any	-
V	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	2.76

# 7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

					<u> </u>			
Sr.	Preceding	Amount	Balance	Amount	Amount	transferred	Amount	Deficiency,
No.	Financial	transferred	Amount in	Spent	to a Fund	to a Fund as specified		if
	Year(s)	to Unspent	Unspent CSR	in the	under Scl	nedule VII as	to be spent	any
		CSR Account	Account	Financial	per secor	nd proviso to	in	
		under	under	Year (in	subsection (5) of section		succeeding	
		subsection	subsection	Rs.)	135	, if any	Financial	
		(6) of section	(6) of section		Amount	Date of	Years (in	
		135 (in Rs.)	135 (in Rs.)		(in Rs.)	transfer	Rs.)	
	•	•	•	Nil				•

- 8. Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through CSR amount spent in the Financial Year: No
- Specify the reason(s), if the Company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per subsection (5) of section 135
   Not applicable, as the Company has spent more than the minimum prescribed amount for CSR activities

Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh
(Chairman, CSR Committee)	(Managing Director)

Date: August 12, 2023 Place: Ahmedabad

74 | Page



# **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

# To the Members of Globe Textiles (India) Limited

# Report on the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

# Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of Globe Textiles (India) Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2023, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein after referred to as "Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023, the Profit and total comprehensive Income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

# **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and informing our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Sr.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response		
No.				
1.	Evaluation of pending tax litigations	Principal Audit Procedures		
		We have obtained details of tax litigations under		
	The Company has pending litigation for	various statutes for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March		



demand in dispute under various tax statutes which involve significant	2023 from the management.
judgment to determine the possible outcome of these disputes.	We have reviewed the management's underlying assumptions in estimating the tax provision and the possible outcome of the disputes. We have also reviewed the legal precedence and other rulings provided for review by the management in evaluating its position in various matters. We have also reviewed the assumptions made by the management as at 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023 and valuated whether any change was required on account of information and updates made available during the year.

# Information other than the Ind AS Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation and presentation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the applicable Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and



maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

# Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our



auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

• Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- 2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
  - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as



on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;

- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in 'Annexure B"; Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - A. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 28 to the financial statements;
  - B. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - C. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
  - D. (i) The management of the company has represented that, to the best of it's knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(ii) The management of the company has represented that, that, to the best of it's knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been received by the company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) above contain any material misstatement.



- E. There were no amount of dividend declared or paid during the year by the company.
- F. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has amended the Rule 3 of Companies (Accounts) rules, 2014 by way of notification dated 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2022. Accordingly, requirement to have accounting software with a feature of recording audit trail is extended till 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2023. Therefore, nothing is required to be reported under this para for the year under review.
- 3. With respect to the matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of limit laid down under section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under section 197 (16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 26/05/2023 For, **SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP** Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

Karan Amlani Partner Membership No. 193557 UDIN – 23193557BGSKFS8025

80 | Page



Annexure - A to the Independent Auditor's Report RE: Globe Textiles (India) Limited

(Referred to in Paragraph 1 of our Report of even date)

(i) (a)(A) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of the Property, Plant and Equipment.

(B) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

(b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its Property, Plant and Equipment's by which all Property, Plant and Equipment's are verified by the management in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain Property, Plant and Equipment were verified during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Based on our verification, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(c) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the title deeds of all the immovable properties. (Other than properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) disclosed in the financial statements are held in the name of the company.

(d) The company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year. Accordingly, the provision of paragraph 3(i)(d) of the Order are not applicable.

(e) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, no proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.

(ii) (a) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the inventory, other than stocks lying with third parties, has been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion, the coverage and procedure of verification by management is appropriate. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stock and the book records were not material and have been appropriately dealt with in the books of accounts.

(b) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets and the quarterly returns filed by the company with such banks or financial institutions are not in agreement with the books of account, due to the company is providing



the submission to the bank on the provisional books of accounts before the books of accounts were finalised.

- (iii) During the year the company has not made investments in, provided any guarantee or security or granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (iii) (a) to (f) of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us and representations made by the Management, the Company has not made investments, given any loans, or provided guarantees or securities, to the parties covered under section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to investments made, loans given and guarantees provided by the Company.
- (v) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India, provisions of section 73 to 76 of the Act, any other relevant provisions of the Act and the relevant rules framed thereunder. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost records and Audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government underSection 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the Company's product/ services to which the said rules are made applicable and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate and complete.
- (vii) a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including Income-Tax, Provident fund, Employees' State Insurance, Goods and Service Tax and other material statutory dues have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Income-Tax, Provident fund, Employees' State Insurance, Goods and Service Tax and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31st March, 2023, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no undisputed dues of provident fund, employees' state insurance, Goods and Service tax, cess which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. However, according to information and explanations given to us, the following dues of income tax have not been deposited by the Company on account of disputes.



#### (INR In Lakhs)

Name of	Nature of	Forum Where	Amount*	Amount	Period to which the
the Statute	the Dues	dispute is pending		Paid Under	amount Relates
				Protest	
					AY 2006-07, AY
Income Tax		Appellate Authority			2012-13 to
Act	Income Tax	upto Commissioner's	875.43	50.00	AY 2014-15, AY
		Level			2017-18, AY 2018-
					19 & AY 2019-20

\* Amount as per Demand orders excluding interest and penalty wherever applicable.

- (viii) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).
- (ix) a) according to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the company, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority or any other lender.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were obtained.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the company. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company, we report that the company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

f) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities



held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

 (x) a) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

b) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement or not issued any fully or partly convertible debenture during the year under review. Accordingly, the provisions of paragraph 3(x) (b) of the Order are not applicable.

(xi) a) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practice in India, and according to the information and explanation given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the company or on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.

b) No report on any matter under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.

c) As represented to us by the management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year.

- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi Company. Accordingly, the provisions of Clauses 3 (xii) (a) to (c) of the Order are not applicable.
- (xiii) As per the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, all the transactions with related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act 2013, where applicable, and all the details have been disclosed in Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.
  - (xiv) a) In our opinion and based on our examination, the company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, We have considered the internal audit reports of the company issued till date, for the period under audit.

- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions, within the meaning of Section 192 of the Act, with directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
   Accordingly, paragraph 3(xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.



b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities without a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, the provisions of paragraph 3(xvi) (c) & (d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

- (xvii) The Company has not incurred any cash losses during the financial year covered under audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- (xviii) There is no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year in the company. Accordingly, clause 3(xviii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
  - (xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.
  - (xx) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, section 135 is not applicable on the company. Accordingly, clause 3(xx) of the order are not applicable to the Company.

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 26/05/2023

# For, SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

Karan Amlani Partner Membership No. 193557 UDIN – 23193557BGSKFS8025



# RE: GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED ANNEXURE – B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our Report of even date)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause i of sub-section 3 of section 143 of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act).

We have audited the internal financial controls over the financial reporting of the Company as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the company for the year ended on that date.

# Management's Responsibilities for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

# Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the Guidance Note) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



# Annexure – B to the Independent Auditor's Report (Continue) RE: Globe Textiles (India) Limited

(Referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our Report of even date)

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

# Opinion

In our opinion the Company has, in all material aspects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 26/05/2023 For, **SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP** Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

Karan Amlani Partner Membership No. 193557 UDIN – 23193557BGSKFS8025



#### Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Balance sheet as at March 31, 2023

Balance sneet as at March 31, 2023			(Ks. in lakn
Particulars	Notes	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4A	2,698.31	2,478.4
b) Right-of-use assets & Intangible Assets	4B	385.76	404.2
c) Capital work-in-progress	4C	6.05	246.9
d) Intangible assets under development	4D	5.00	
e) Financial Assets			
(i) Other financial assets	5	37.16	102.5
f) Income Tax Asset (net)	26	138.89	130.1
g) Other Non-Current Assets	6	18.00	
Total Non-current asse	ts	3,289.17	3,362
Current assets			
a) Inventories	7	8,422.94	8,524.6
b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	8	10,890.68	12,443.0
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	9	13.04	15.4
(iii) Loans	10	2.74	14.:
(iv) Other financial assets	5	153.94	156.2
c) Other current assets	6	1,143.15	1,359.8
Total Current asse	ts	20,626.49	22,514.
Total Asse	40	23,915.66	25,876.
	15	23,915.00	23,870.
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
a) Equity share capital	11	3,022.83	3,022.3
b) Other equity	12	2,418.18	1,951.1
Total Equi	ty	5,441.01	4,973.9
Liabilities			
Non-current Liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13	2,353.09	1,829.9
b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	26	73.97	83.6
c) Provisions	14(a)	118.43	119.9
Total Non-current Liabiliti		2,545.49	2,033.
Current liabilities			
a) Financial Liabilities	12	8 190 40	7.244
(i) Borrowings	13	8,180.49	7,244.5
(ii) Trade payables	15	14.62	
<ul> <li>Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises</li> <li>Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises</li> </ul>		14.63	4.8
	16	6,968.02	7,809.
(iii) Other financial liabilities	16	122.70	2,945.7
b) Other current liabilities	17	502.84	700.3
c) Provisions	14(c)	49.79	54.8
d) Income tax liabilities (net)	14(b) & 26	90.69	109.:
	es	15,929.16	18,869.
Total Current Liabiliti			
Total Current Liabiliti Total Liabiliti	es	18,474.65	20,902.6

As per our attached report of even date **For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP** Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

**Karan Amlani** Partner (Membership No. - 193557)

Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023 Bhavik Parikh Managing Director

Place : Ahmedabad

DATE: 26/05/2023

DIN:00038223

Nilay Vora Whole Time Director DIN : 02158990

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Bhavin Parikh Chief Financial Officer **Faruk Diwan** Company Secretary M. No : 41911

88 | P a g e

Annual Report 2022-23

(Rs. in lakhs)

# Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2023



Part	iculars	Notes	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Income			
I	Revenue from operations	18	39,942.09	38,342.25
П	Other income	19	241.09	213.98
ш	Total Income (I) + (II)		40,183.18	38,556.23
IV	Expenses			
	Cost of materials consumed	20	16,595.53	15,225.58
	Purchase of Stock-in-Trade		13,451.04	20,097.90
	Changes in stock of finished goods and stock-in-trade	21	4,633.83	(431.55)
	Employee benefits expense	22	2,084.86	913.39
	Finance costs	23	1,156.38	912.84
	Depreciation and amortization expense	24	287.75	122.63
	Other expenses	25	1,407.93	1,062.16
	Total expenses (IV)		39,617.32	37,902.95
V	Profit before tax (III) - (IV)		565.86	653.28
VI	Tax expenses	26		
	Income tax expense in respect of current year		139.02	182.50
	Income tax expense/ (credit) in respect of earlier years		(8.45)	(13.18)
	Deferred tax		(15.24)	(29.59)
	Net tax expenses (VI)		115.33	139.73
VII	Profit after tax for the year (V) - (VI)		450.53	513.55
VIII	Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)		450.53	513.55
	(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(a) Remeasurement of the defined benefit plans		22.12	13.42
	(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(5.57)	(3.73)
	Net other comprehensive Income (VIII)		16.55	9.69
IX	Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)		467.08	523.24
X	Earnings per equity share (Face value of Rs. 2 each)	29		
	- Basic		0.30	0.50
	- Diluted		0.30	0.50

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date **For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP** Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Karan Amlani	Bhavik Parikh	Nilay Vora	Bhavin Parikh	Faruk Diwan
Partner	Managing Director		Chief Financial Officer	Company Secretary
		Director		
(Membership No 193557)	DIN:00038223	DIN:021589	990	M. No : 41911
Place : Ahmedabad	Place : Ahmedaba	d		
DATE: 26/05/2023	DATE: 26/05/2023	3		

# Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	565.86	653.28
Adjustment for :		
Interest income	(8.54)	(4.23
Liabilities no longer required written back	(143.08)	(32.3
Depreciation and amortization expense	287.75	122.6
Finance costs	1,156.38	912.84
Profit on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	(4.82)	-
Balance Write off	39.64	44.5
Mark To Market Loss on Forward Contracts	26.19	11.0
Unrealised foreign exchange gain	(51.42)	(57.1
Operating Profit before working capital changes	1,867.96	1,650.5
Movements in Working Capital :		
Decrease / (Increase) in Trade receivables	1,513.30	(495.5
Decrease in Other assets (current and non-current)	216.69	385.2
(Increase) / Decrease in Other financial assets (current and non-current)	63.56	149.3
Decrease / (Increase) in Inventories	101.71	(1,022.5
(Decrease) in Trade payables	(636.87)	(1,688.2
(Decrease) / Increase in Other Current liabilities	(197.52)	114.0
(Decrease) / Increase in Other financial liabilities (current and non-current)	(2,859.97)	279.8
Increase / (Decrease) in Provisions (Current and Non - Current)	15.50	(160.5
Cash generated from / (Used in) Operations	84.36	(787.8
Direct Taxes Paid / (Received) - Net	(158.16)	(84.0
Net cash generated (used in) operating activities (A)	(73.80)	(871.9
Cash flow from investing activities		
Payment for Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipments (Including Capital work in progress and Capital Advances)	(280.34)	(38.5)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	13.94	-
Bank deposits / margin money withdrawn / (placed)	(2.97)	-
Interest received	15.57	4.4
Net cash (used in) investing activities (B)	(253.80)	(34.0
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from Non- Current Borrowings	1,034.00	1,470.0
Repayment of Non - Current Borrowings	(481.22)	(354.5
Proceeds / (Repayment) of Current Borrowings (net)	935.98	715.1
Proceeds from Loans received / (given)back	11.77	(12.1
Finance Costs paid	(1,175.30)	(904.4
Net cash generated from financing activities (C)	325.23	914.0
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(2.37)	8.0
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	15.41	7.3
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	13.04	15.4
Cash and cash equivalents comprises of:		
Cash on hand	10.80	14.0
Balances with banks		
In current accounts	2.24	1.3

#### Notes:

(1) The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the Indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 on Cash Flow Statements notified under Section 133 of The Companies Act 2013, read together with Paragraph 7 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015 (as amended).



## Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

(2) Disclosure with regards to changes in liabilities arising from Financing activities as set out in Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash flows is presented as under.

# Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	Cash Flows	Other Changes	As at March 31, 2023
Non Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	1,829.93	552.78	(29.62)	2,353.09
Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	7,244.51	935.98	-	8,180.49
Interest Accrued but not due (refer note 16)	5.43	(1,175.30)	1,186.01	16.14
TOTAL	9,079.87	313.46	1,156.39	10,549.72

Particulars	As at April 01, 2021	Cash Flows	Other Changes	As at March 31, 2022
Non Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	885.4	1,115.48	(170.95)	1,829.93
Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	6529.38	715.13	-	7,244.51
Interest Accrued but not due (refer note 16)	1.11	(904.43)	908.75	5.43
TOTAL	7,415.89	926.18	737.80	9,079.87

As per our attached report of even date **For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP** Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

<b>Karan Amlani</b>	Bhavik Parikh	<b>Nilay Vora</b>	<b>Bhavin Parikh</b>	Faruk Diwan
Partner	Managing Director	Whole Time	Chief Financial	Company Secretary
(Membership No 193557)	DIN : 00038223	Director DIN : 02158990	Officer	M. No : 41911

Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023 Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023

· year ended March 31, 2023 (Rs. in lakhs)	Other Equity Other Comprehensive		1,007.61 862.53 2,385.86 - 19.58 4,275.58	,		benefit plans 9.69 9.69	ear 1,007.61 862.53 2,899.41 - 29.27 4,798.82	•	175.11 - 175.11	and Bonus 2,015.22 (862.53) (1,152.69)	3,022.83 - 1,746.72 175.11 29.27 4,973.93	450.53 450.53 450.53		benefit plans 16.55 16.55	ear 3,022,83 - 2,197,25 175,11 45,82 5,441,01	
Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2023		raruculars Capita	As at April 01, 2021 1,	Profit for the year	Other Comprehensive Income	Re-measurement gains/(Loss) on defined benefit plans	Total Comprehensive Income for the year	Share Capital issued during the year	Equity Component of Borrowing	Issue of shares on account of sub division and Bonus	As at March 31, 2022 3.	Profit for the year	Other Comprehensive Income	Re-measurement gains/(Loss) on defined benefit plans	Total Comprehensive Income for the year 3,	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As at March 31, 2023

Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724) For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP As per our attached report of even date

(Membership No. - 193557) Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023 Karan Amlani Partner

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

5,441.01

45.82

175.11

2,197.25

i.

3.022.83

DIN: 02158990 Managing Director DIN: 00038223 Bhavik Parikh

**Faruk Diwan** Company Secretary M. No : 41911 
 Nilay Vora
 Bhavin Parikh

 Whole Time Director
 Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023

92 | P a g e

CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673 **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** 





#### 1 Corporate information

Globe Textiles (India) Limited originally incorporated as a Private Limited Company under the provisions of the erstwhile Companies Act, 1956 (now Companies Act, 2013) and its Registered Office at Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad - 380008 in India. The Company is based in Ahmedabad and is primarily involved in trading and manufacturing of textile products.

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2023 have been considered and approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on May 26, 2023.

#### 2 Basis of preparation and Presentation:

#### A Basis of preparation:

The Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and presentation requirements of Division II of schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), on going concern basis under the historical cost convention except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values, as explained in the accounting policies below.

The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (INR) which is also Company's functional currency and all values are rounded to the nearest Lakh Rupees, except when otherwise indicated.

#### **B** Basis of Measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going concern basis under the historical cost convention except for certain class of financial assets/ liabilities, and net liability for defined benefit plans that are measured at fair value. The accounting policies have been consistently applied by the Company unless otherwise stated.

#### C Functional and Presentation Currency

The financial statements have been prepared and presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is also the Company's functional currency.

#### D Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs unless otherwise stated.

#### E Use of accounting estimates and judgement:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Continuous evaluation is done on the estimation and judgments based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

Information about critical judgments in applying accounting policies, as well as estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are included in the following notes:

#### (i) Depreciation / amortisation and useful lives of property, plant and equipment / intangible assets :-

Property, plant and equipment / intangible assets are depreciated / amortised over their estimated useful lives, after taking into account estimated residual value. Management reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period. The depreciation / amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

#### (ii) Measurement of defined benefit obligations

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

#### (iii) Recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies

The Company recognises a provision if it is probable that an outflow of cash or other economic resources will be required to settle the provision. If an outflow is not probable, the item is treated as a contingent liability. Risks and uncertainties are taken into account in measuring a provision.



#### (iv) Recognition of deferred tax assets/liabilities

Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies and future recoverability of deferred tax assets.

#### (v) Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses on its financial assets measured at amortised cost. At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

#### (vi) Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is the price at the measurement date, at which an asset can be sold or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company's accounting policies require, measurement of certain financial / non-financial assets and liabilities at fair values (either on a recurring or non-recurring basis). Also, the fair values of financial instruments measured at amortised cost are required to be disclosed in the said financial statements.

The Company is required to classify the fair valuation method of the financial / non-financial assets and liabilities, either measured or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements, using a three level fair-value-hierarchy (which reflects the significance of inputs used in the measurement). Accordingly, the Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

The three levels of the fair-value-hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1: Quoted (unadjusted) prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets
- Level 2: Significant inputs to the fair value measurement are directly or indirectly observable

Level 3: Significant inputs to the fair value measurement are unobservable.

#### F Current/non-current classification:

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

#### Assets

An asset is classified as current when it satisfies any one of the following criteria:

- a. it is expected to be realised in, or is intended for sale or consumption in entity's normal operating cycle,
- b. it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded,
- c. it is expected to be realised within twelve months after the balance sheet, or

d. it is cash or a cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.

Current assets include the current portion of non-current financial assets.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

#### Liabilities

A liability is classified as current when it satisfies any one of the following criteria:

a. it is expected to be settled in the entity's normal operating cycle,

b. it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded,

c. it is due to be settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date, or

d. the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not effect its classification.

Current liabilities include the current portion of non-current financial liabilities.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities respectively.

#### G Operating Cycle

Operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents. Based on this, the Company has ascertained 12 months as its operating cycle and hence 12 months has been considered for the purpose of current to non-current classification of assets and liabilities.



#### 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### A Property, Plant and Equipment

#### **Recognition and Measurement**

Property, Plant and Equipments, including Capital Work in Progress, are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Cost comprises the purchase price (net of tax credits, wherever applicable), import duty and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. In case of self constructed assets, cost includes the costs of all materials used in construction, direct labour and allocation of overheads. Borrowing cost relating to acquisition / construction of Property, Plant and Equipment which takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use. The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met. If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

#### **Subsequent Measurement**

Subsequent expenditure related to an item of Property, Plant and Equipment are included in its carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Subsequent costs are depreciated over the residual life of the respective assets. All other expenses on existing Property, Plant and Equipments, including day-to-day repair and maintenance expenditure and cost of replacing parts, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period during which such expenses are incurred.

#### **Capital Work in Progress**

Expenditure related to and incurred during implementation of capital projects to get the assets ready for intended use is included under "Capital Work in Progress". The same is allocated to the respective items of property plant and equipment on completion of construction/ erection of the capital project/ property plant and equipment. The cost of asset not ready for its intended use before the year end & capital inventory are disclosed under capital work in progress.

#### Depreciation

Depreciation is provided using straight-line method as specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 or based on technical estimates. Depreciation on assets acquired / disposed off during the year is provided on pro-rata basis with reference to the date of addition / disposal.

#### Derecognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets and is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **B** Intangibles assets

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets arising on acquisition of business are measured at fair value as at date of acquisition. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at each financial year end. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The estimated useful lives of intangible assets are as follows :

The estimated aserun nees of mangiote assers	
Class of assets	Useful Life (in years)
Software	5 years



#### C Impairment of non-financial assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of non-financial assets, other than inventories and deferred tax assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of such asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. Each CGU represents the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual CGUs, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of CGUs for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or CGU) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or group of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

Reversal of impairment losses recognised in earlier years is recorded when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised for the asset/cash generating unit no longer exist or have decreased. However, the increase in carrying amount of an asset due to reversal of an impairment loss is recognised to the extent it does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for that asset/cash generating unit in earlier years. Reversal of impairment loss is directly recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss.

#### **D** Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they are incurred.

#### E Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. The financial instruments are recognised in the balance sheet when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Company determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition.

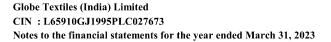
#### (1) Initial Recognition and Measurements

A financial asset and financial liability is initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Where the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).

In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial assets or financial liability.

Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.



#### (2) Subsequent Measurements

#### (a) Financial Assets

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified based on assessment of business model in which they are held. This assessment is done for portfolio of the financial assets. The relevant categories are as below:

#### (i) At amortised cost:

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL):

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and

- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### (ii) At fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

• the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and

• the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### (iii) At fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets which are not measured at amortised cost or OCI and are held for trading are measured at FVTPL. Fair value changes related to such financial assets are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Based on the Company's business model, the Company has classified its securities held for trade and Investment in Mutual Funds at FVTPL.

#### (iv) Impairment of Financial assets

The Company assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its assets carried at amortised cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, twelve month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss, otherwise lifetime ECL is used.

However, only in case of trade receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

Expected credit losses rate the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. Credit loss is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive (i.e. all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original effective interest rate. The Company estimates cash flows by considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument through the expected life of that financial instrument.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

#### (v) Derecognition of Financial Assets

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss if such gain or loss would have otherwise been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on disposal of that financial asset.

#### (b) Financial Liabilities

All financial liabilities of the Company are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.



#### (i) At amortised cost:

Financial liabilities that are not held-for-trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on the effective interest method. Under the effective interest method, the future cash payments are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial liability over the relevant period of the financial liability to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest expense over the relevant period of the financial liability. The same is included under finance cost in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Trade and other payables are recognised at the transaction cost, which is its fair value, and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

#### (ii) At Fair Value through Profit and Loss:

A financial liability may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

• such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise;

• the financial liability whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Company's documented risk management.

Fair value changes related to such financial liabilities are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### (iii) Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### (iv) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset when the Company has a legally enforceable right (not contingent on future events) to off-set the recognised amounts either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

#### (3) Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Ordinary shares are classified as Equity when the Company has an un-conditional right to avoid delivery of cash or another financial asset, that is, when the dividend and repayment of capital are at the sole and absolute discretion of the Company and there is no contractual obligation whatsoever to that effect.

#### (4) Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately.

#### F Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities outstanding at the year-end are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing at the year-end and the gain or loss, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Foreign currency monetary items (other than derivative contracts) of the Company, outstanding at the Balance Sheet date are restated at the year-end rates. Non-monetary items of the Company are carried at historical cost.

Exchange differences arising on settlement/restatement of foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities of the Company are recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.



#### G Revenue Recognition

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are applicable) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Ind AS 115 Revenue from contracts with customers outlines a single comprehensive model of accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company recognises revenue from contracts with customers based on a five step model as set out in Ind AS 115:

**Step 1:** Identify contract(s) with a customer: A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria for every contract that must be met.

Step 2: Identify performance obligations in the contract: A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.

Step 3: Determine the transaction price: The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

**Step 4:** Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract: For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in an amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation. **Step 5:** Recognise revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the services are transferred to the customer which can be either at a point in time or over time, at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services.

Revenue recognized are exclusive of goods and service tax.

The Company recognises revenue from the following major sources:

- (i) Sale to domestic customers: Major sale to the domestic customers are made on ex-factory basis and revenue is recognised when the goods are dispatched from the factory gates.
- (ii) Sales outside India: In case of export sales, revenue is recognised on shipment date, when performance obligation is met.
- (iii) Job Work: Revenue is recognised once job work is completed for each specific work order.

Revenues in excess of invoicing are classified as contract assets (referred to as unbilled revenue) while invoicing in excess of revenues are classified as contract liabilities (referred to as income received in advance or unearned revenue).

Costs to obtain a contract which are incurred regardless of whether the contract was obtained are charged-off in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately in the period in which such costs are incurred. Incremental costs of obtaining a contract, if any, and costs incurred to fulfil a contract are amortised over the period of execution of the contract in proportion to the progress measured in terms of a proportion of actual cost incurred to-date, to the total estimated cost attributable to the performance obligation.

#### **Export Incentive**

Export incentives under various schemes notified by government are accounted for in the year of exports based on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.

#### Interest Income

Interest income on financial assets is recognised using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows of the financial asset through the expected life of the financial asset or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial instrument.

#### **Dividend Income**

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment of the dividend is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

#### H Employees Benefit

Employee benefits include short term employee benefits, provident fund, employee's state insurance, gratuity and compensated absences.

#### Short term Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability (accrued expense) after deducting any amount already paid.

#### **Defined Contribution Plan**

99 | P a g e



The Company's contribution to Provident Fund and Employee State Insurance Scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employees. The Company does not carry any further obligations, apart from the contributions made on a monthly basis.

#### **Defined Benefit Plan**

The Company provides for the gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The Gratuity Plan provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment, and is unfunded. The Company's liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability comprising actuarial gains and losses (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent periods.

The Company presents the above liability/(asset) as current and non-current in the Balance Sheet as per actuarial valuation by the independent actuary.

#### **Compensated absences**

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as other long term employee benefits and is unfunded. The Company's liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of the each year. Actuarial losses/gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

#### I Current and deferred tax

Tax on Income comprises current and deferred tax..

#### Current tax

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the reporting period in accordance with the Income-tax Act, 1961 enacted in India and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantially enacted by the reporting date. Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

#### **Deferred** tax

Deferred tax is recognised for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities in financial statements and their respective tax bases at the reporting date, using the tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantially enacted as on reporting date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits subject to the assessment of reasonable certainty of recovery. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off assets against liabilities representing current tax and where the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside the Statement of Profit and Loss is recognised outside with the underlying items i.e. either in the statement of other comprehensive income or directly in equity as relevant.

#### J Provisions and contingent liabilities:

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. When the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss net of any reimbursement. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes. Contingent assets are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

#### K Leases: Right-of-use assets and Lease liabilities



#### i) Leases

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

#### ii) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

#### iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### The Company as a lessor

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income from operating lease is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned

Leases are classified as finance leases when substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer from the Company to the lessee. Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding in respect of the lease.

#### L Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of Statement of Cash Flow comprise cash and cheques in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks where the original maturity is three months or less.

#### M Earning per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) for the period attributable to equity share holder by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit/(loss) for the period attributable to Equity Share holders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### N Government Grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the years in which the Company recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate or when performance obligations are met.

Government grants, whose primary condition is that the Company should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets and nonmonetary grants are recognised and disclosed as 'deferred income' under non-current liability in the Balance Sheet and transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.



The benefit of a government loan at a below-market rate of interest and effect of this favourable interest is treated as a government grant. The loan or assistance is initially recognised at fair value and the government grant is measured as the difference between proceeds received and the fair value of the loan based on prevailing market interest rates and recognised to the income statement immediately on fulfillment of the performance obligations. The loan is subsequently measured as per the accounting policy applicable to financial liabilities.

# O Segment Reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") to make decisions for which discrete financial information is available. Based on the management approach as defined in Ind AS 108 - Operating Segments, the CODM evaluates the Company's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments and geographic segments.

#### P Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profits after tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based upon the available information.

# Q Expenditure

Expenses are net of taxes recoverable, where applicable.

Equipment	
Plant and	
Property,	
4 <b>A</b>	

	: : :	Plant and	Office	Furniture and	Computer		E
rarticulars	Building	Machinery	Equipment	Fixtures	Equipment	Vehicles	1 otal
Gross Block (at deemed cost)							
As at April 01, 2021	700.23	945.68	39.06	55.43	30.53	115.15	1,886.08
Additions during the year	•	2.12	2.15	2.66	10.39		17.32
Addition on account of Business Transfer Agreement	314.25	783.12	84.85	32.06	9.08	ı	1,223.36
Disposals/ Adjustments		,			·		•
As at March 31, 2022	1,014.48	1,730.92	126.06	90.15	50.00	115.15	3,126.76
Additions during the year	31.07	429.52	4.19	27.71	5.73	ı	498.22
Disposals/ Adjustments	1	(9.52)			ı		(9.52)
As at March 31, 2023	1,045.54	2,150.92	130.25	117.86	55.74	115.15	3,615.46
Accumulated Depreciation							
As at April 01, 2021	122.54	267.29	32.61	28.47	25.44	68.00	544.35
Additions during the year	22.15	59.93	2.58	5.37	2.87	11.08	103.98
Disposals/ Adjustments	•		·		·		'
As at March 31, 2022	144.69	327.22	35.19	33.84	28.31	79.08	648.33
Additions during the year	32.38	161.96	26.34	27.67	9.75	11.14	269.23
Disposals/ Adjustments	•	(0.40)	ı	ı	ı	ı	(0.40)
As at March 31, 2023	177.07	488.77	61.53	61.51	38.06	90.22	917.56
Net Block							
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2022	869.79	1,403.70	90.87	56.31	21.69	36.07	2,478.43
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	868.47	1.662.15	68.73	56.35	17.68	24.92	2.698.31

(a) Property, Plant and Equipment given as security for various borrowing facilities availed from lenders, refer Note 13.

Globe Textiles

Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 4B Right-of-use assets and Intangible Assets

104 | P a g e

Particulars	Right-of-use assets	assets	Intangible Assets	Assets
	Leasehold Land	Total	Computer	Total
Gross Block				
As at April 01, 2021	460.23	460.23	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year		ı		'
Disposals/ Adjustments	,	ŗ		'
As at March 31, 2022	460.23	460.23	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year				
Disposals/ Adjustments		ı	ı	ı
As at March 31, 2023	460.23	460.23	13.07	13.07
Accumulated Depreciation				
As at April 01, 2022	37.30	37.30	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year	18.65	18.65		'
Disposals/ Adjustments	,	I	·	'
As at March 31, 2022	55.95	55.95	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year	18.52	18.52		,
Disposals/ Adjustments				•
As at March 31, 2023	74.47	74.47	13.07	13.07
Net Block				
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2022	404.28	404.28		•
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	385.76	385.76		



Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

105 | P a g e

As at March 31, 2022 As at March 31, 2023 Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 4C [Capital Work in Progress

246.94	6.05	Total
246.94	6.05	Capital Work in Progress

**CWIP Ageing Schedule** 

As at March 31, 2023

		Amount in CWI	Amount in CWIP for a period of		
CWIP	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	6.05	-	-	-	6.05
Projects temporarily suspended	•	•	-	-	
Total	6.05	•	-	-	6.05

(Rs. in lakhs)

# As at March 31, 2022

<u>As at March 31, 2022</u>					(Rs. in lakhs)
		Amount in CWI	Amount in CWIP for a period of		
CWIP	Less than 1 year  1-2 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	246.94	-		-	246.94
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-		-	
Total	246.94		1		246.94

# As at March 31, As at March 31, 4D Intangible Assets under Development

	5.00	Total
I	5.00	Software Under Development
2022	2023	

# **CWIP Ageing Schedule**

<u>As at March 31, 2023</u>					(Rs. in lakhs)
		Amount in CWI	Amount in CWIP for a period of		
CWIP	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Projects in progress	5.00	•	-	-	5.00
Projects temporarily suspended	-		-	-	•
Total	5.00	•	•	•	5.00

# As at March 31, 2022

<u>As at March 31, 2022</u>					(Rs. in lakhs)
		Amount in CWI	Amount in CWIP for a period of		
CWIP	Less than 1 year 1-2 years	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 vears	Total
Projects in progress		1	I	1	
Projects temporarily suspended					
Total	•			•	



5	Other financial assets	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(measured at amortised cost except for Derivative Assets which is measured		
	at Fair value through profit or loss)		
	(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)		
	Non-Current		
	Security deposit given	37.16	96.51
	Interest accrued but not due on deposits	-	6.01
	Total	37.16	102.52
	Current		
	Derivative Assets - Foreign exchange forward contracts	-	25.49
	Deposits held as Margin Money (Refer Note (a))	131.00	128.03
	Security deposit given	22.93	1.65
	Interest accrued but not due on deposits	0.01	1.03
	Total	153.94	156.20
)	Deposits are under lien as security for borrowing facilities given by lenders, refer Note 13.		
6	Other Assets	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31 2022
	Non Current Assets		
	Capital Advances	18.00	-
	Total	18.00	-
	Current		
	Advances to suppliers	27.43	71.91
	Advances to employees	27.68	30.07
	Subsidy receivable	121.25	121.25
	Export Benefit Receivable	298.66	491.94
	Balances with government authorities	645.28	629.10
	Other Receivables	1.83	1.83
	Prepaid expenses	21.02	13.74
	Total	1,143.15	1,359.84
7	Inventories	As at March 31,	As at March 31
	(at lower of cost or Net realisable value)	2023	2022
	Store & Spares	29.52	-
	Raw Materials	7,120.69	2,618.09
	Finished Goods	1,272.73	5,906.56
	Total	8,422.94	8,524.65

Trade receivables	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31 2022
(measured at amortised cost)		
Secured Considered Good	-	-
Unsecured Considered Good	10,431.57	12,443.62
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-
Trade Receivables credit impaired	-	-
Unbilled Revenue	459.11	-
	10,890.68	12,443.62
Less: Allowance for credit loss	-	-
Total	10,890.68	12,443.62

Note :

(a) Trade receivables are given as security for various borrowing facilities availed from lenders, refer Note 13

(b) Refer note : 33, for related party transaction

#### (Rs. in lakhs)

a. As at March 31, 2023

<b>6</b>			Outstanding fo	r following peri	iods from d	ue date of 1	receipt*	
Sr No	Particulars	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
1	Undisputed Trade receivables - Considered good	459.11	9,192.72	878.98	98.08	187.58	74.21	10,890.68
2	Undisputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Undisputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Disputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Disputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# b. As at March 31, 2022

e.,			Outstanding fo	or following per	iods from du	e date of 1	receipt*	
Sr No	Particulars	Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 Years 2	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
1	Undisputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	11,784.18	348.71	220.09	9.10	81.54	12,443.62
2	Undisputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Undisputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Disputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Disputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

\* The management has decided to consider bill date is due date for calculating outstanding receivables.

9	Cash and cash equivalents	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(measured at amortised cost)		
	Cash on Hand	10.80	14.07
	Balance with Banks:		
	- In current accounts	2.24	1.34
	Total	13.04	15.41
10	Loans	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	(measured at amortised cost)		
	Current		

# Loan to Employees 2.74 14.51 Total 2.74 14.51



. . . .

## Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

		(Rs. in lakhs)
4,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each (Previous Year 15,25,00,000 Equity hares of Rs. 2 each) (refer note (a) below)	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Authorised Equity Share Capital		
24,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each (Previous Year 15,25,00,000 Equity	4,800.00	3,050.00
Shares of Rs. 2 each) (refer note (a) below)		
Total	4,800.00	3,050.00
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Share Capital		
15,11,41,500 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each (Previous Year 15,11,41,500 Equity	3,022.83	3,022.83
Shares of Rs. 2 each)		
Total issued, subscribed and fully paid-up share capital	3,022.83	3,022.83
Note (a)		

The Company has increased authorised share capital from existing Rs. 30,50,00,000/- (Rupees Thirty Crore Fifty Lakhs Only) divided into 15,25,00,000 (Fifteen Crore Twenty-Five Lakhs) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each to Rs. 48,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fourty-Eight Crore Only) divided into 24,00,00,000 (Twenty Four Crore) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each vide Ordinary Resolution passed in the extra-ordinary general meeting held on March 07, 2023.

#### (i) Reconciliation of number of shares

Equity Shares	No of Shares	Amount
Balance as at April 01, 2021	10,076,100	1,007.61
Add : Issue of shares on account of sub division and Bonus (Refer note (a) below)	141,065,400	2,015.22
Balance as at March 31, 2022	151,141,500	3,022.83
Add : Issue of shares during the year	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	151,141,500	3,022.83
Note (a)		

Pursuant to the approval of the shareholders through the extra-ordinary general meeting held on July 27, 2021, the Company has sub divided 1,00,76,100 equity shares of face value Rs. 10 each into 5,03,80,500 equity shares of Rs. 2 each and post subdivision, allotted 10,07,61,000 bonus equity shares of Rs. 2 each as fully paid-up equity shares, in the ratio of 2 (two) equity shares of Rs. 2 each for every 1 (one) equity share of Rs. 2 each to the shareholders of the Company as on record date of August 04, 2021. Consequently the Company capitalised a sum of Rs. 2,015.22 lakhs from security premium and retained earnings.

## (ii) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to Equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.2/- per share (PY Rs.2/- per share). Each shareholder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Company. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

## (iii) Shares held by Holding Company including shares held by or by subsidiaries or associates of the holding company or the Ultimate Holding Company

The Company does not have any Holding Company, Subsidiaries or Associates.

#### (iv) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

•••				·			
	Equity Shares	As at Marcl	n 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022			
	Equity Shares	No of Shares % Ho		No of Shares	% Holding		
	Nilaybhai J. Vora	10,860,000	7.19%	18,060,000	11.95%		
	Bhavin S. Parikh	26,124,300	17.28%	26,124,300	17.28%		
	Purvi B. Parikh	13,062,150	8.64%	13,062,150	8.64%		
	Bhavik S. Parikh	3,418,623	2.26%	20,382,900	13.49%		
	Shraddha B. Parikh	5,912,150	3.91%	13,062,150	8.64%		

## (v) Shareholding of Promoters

S. No	Shares held by promoters as at March 31, 2023					
5. NU	Promoter name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	the year		
1	Bhavin Suryakant Parikh	26,124,300	17.28%	0.00%		
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	3,418,623	2.26%	(11.23%)		
3	Jagdishkumar Manilal Vora	542,500	0.36%	(0.43%)		
4	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	13,062,150	8.64%	0.00%		
5	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	10,860,000	7.19%	(4.76%)		
6	Saradaben Suryakant Parikh	2,137,500	1.41%	(1.2%)		
7	Suryakant Hiralal Parikh	-	0.00%	0.00%		
8	Shraddha Bhavik Parikh	5,912,150	3.91%	(4.73%)		
9	Asha Mitesh Adani	-	0.00%	(0.04%)		
	Total	62,057,223	41.05%	(22.38%)		

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

	Shares held by promoters as at March 31, 2022					
S. No	Promoter name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	% Change during the year		
1	Bhavin Suryakant Parikh	26,124,300	17.28%	0.00%		
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	20,382,900	13.49%	(9.92%)		
3	Jagdishkumar Manilal Vora	1,192,500	0.79%	0.00%		
4	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	13,062,150	8.64%	0.00%		
5	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	18,060,000	11.95%	0.00%		
6	Saradaben Suryakant Parikh	3,937,500	2.61%	2.61%		
7	Suryakant Hiralal Parikh	-	0.00%	(2.61%)		
8	Shraddha Bhavik Parikh	13,062,150	8.64%	0.00%		
9	Asha Mitesh Adani	60,000	0.04%	0.00%		
	Total	95,881,500	63.44%	(9.92%)		

## (vi) Shares reserved for issue under options and contracts/commitments for the sale of shares/disinvestment, including the terms and

The Company does not have any shares reserved for issue under options and contracts/commitment.

#### (vii) For the period of five years immediately preceding March 31, 2023

(a) Shares allotted as fully paid-up without payment being received in cash: Nil (b) Shares bought back: Nil

(c) Issue of Bonus shares: Nil

12 Other equity	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(a) Securities Premium		
Balance as at beginning of the year	_	862.53
Less: Transfer to issue bonus shares	-	(862.53)
Balance as at end of the year	-	-
(b) Retained Earnings		
Balance as at beginning of the year	1,775.99	2,405.44
Add : Net Profit for the year	450.53	513.55
Less: Transfer to issue bonus shares	-	(1,152.69)
Add : Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of tax	22.11	9.69
Balance as at end of the year	2,248.63	1,775.99
(c) Equity component of borrowing		
Balance as at beginning of the year		-
Add : Equity component of borrowing (Refer note (a))	175.11	175.11
Balance as at end of the year	175.11	175.11
Total Other Equity	2,423.74	1,951.10

#### Note(a):

Upfront benefit from promotors include loan received from director is payable within 5 years from the date of receipt with 0% interest rate.

The description of the nature and purpose of each reserve within Other equity is as follows:

## (i) Securities Premium

The securities premium received by the Company on issue of shares at premium. This balance will be utilised in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Act towards issuance of fully paid bonus shares, write-off of preliminary expenses, commission/discount expenses on issue of shares/debentures, premium payable on redemption of redeemable preference shares/debentures and buy back of its own shares/securities under Section 68 of the Act.

#### (ii) Retained Earnings

The amount that can be distributed by the Company as dividend to its equity shareholders is determined based on the financial position and dividend policy of the Company and in compliance with the requirements of the Act.





es to the financial statements for the year er	ded March 31, 2023		(Rs. in lakh
Borrowings		As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31 2022
Non-current			
Secured			
Term Loan			
- from banks.	Refer note (a & d)	1,994.42	1,483.5
- from NBFC	Refer note (b)		13.8
Unsecured			
Term Loan			
- from related parties (refer note 33)	Refer note (e)	358.67	329.0
- from NBFC	Refer note (b)	<u> </u>	3.4
Total		2,353.09	1,829.9
Current			
Secured			
Current maturities of Non - Current	Refer note (a & d)	472.49	264.5
borrowings			
Demand Loan			
<ul> <li>from banks</li> </ul>	Refer note (c & d)	6,746.31	6,895.8
Unsecured			
- from related parties (refer note 33)	Refer note (f)	961.69	84.0
Total		8,180.49	7,244.5

#### Notes:

(a) Details of Term Loans from Banks:

Particulars	Carrying Value	Amount of Instalment in Lakhs	No. of Monthly Instalments	Interest Rate
Karur Vyasya Bank	513.54	15.10	Moratorium period of 13 months form the date of first disbursal and then 48 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 05/02/2022	9.25%
Bank of Maharashtra (ECLGS 2.0)	600.00	16.79	Moratorium period of 24 months form the date of first disbursal and then 36 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 29/01/2024	RLLR + 0.7 and Maximum up to 9.25%
Bank of Maharashtra (Fresh Term Loan)	1,034.00	13.25	Moratorium period of 6 months form the date of first disbursal and then 78 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 19/04/2023	MLCR (7.60%) +2.5%+0.50% (BSS)-1.5% (Concession in ROI)
Union Bank of India (Covid Emergency Credit Line Term Loan)	319.37	8.99	Moratorium period of 12 months form the date of first disbursal and then 48 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 31/08/2022	

#### (b) Details of Loans from NBFC:

Particulars	Amount of Instalment	No. of Monthly Instalments	Interest Rate
Capital First Limited (Unsecured Loan)	1.84	First 12 Instalments	18% P.A.
	1.10	Subsequent 12 Instalments	
	0.73	Subsequent 12 Instalments	
Shriram City Union Finance Ltd (Unsecured	2.62	First 8 Instalments	16% P.A.
Loan)	2.33	Subsequent 8 Instalments	
	0.88	Subsequent 4 Instalments	1
	2.62	Subsequent 1 Instalment	
	1.63	Subsequent 1 Instalment	
India Infoline Finance Ltd (Unsecured Loan)	2.18	First 8 Instalments	15% P.A.
	1.53	Subsequent 5 Instalments	
	0.94	Subsequent 11 Instalments	
Mas Financial Services Ltd (Unsecured Loan)	1.54	48 Instalments	13.25% P.A.
Mas Financial Services Ltd (Secured Loan)	6.16	48 Instalments	13.25% P.A.

(c) Secured Loan from bank comprises of cash credit and packing credit facilities. Cash credit and packing credit facilities are repayable on demand and carry interest. Further, Secured loan from banks for cash credit and packing credit facilities include new limits availed during the year, repayable on demand and carry interest. Existing cash credit and packing credit limits and new limits availed during the year are secured against all trade receivables and stock.

	All Bank CC and PC facilities Limit Sanction / Renewal latter and Rate of Interest (%) (In crores)							
Name of the Bank         Existing         Sanctioned         Rate of Interest								
		Limit	Limit					
	Bank of Maharashtra	42	42	RLLR (6.90%) + BSS (0.50%) + 2.50% i.e. Presently 9.90% p.a.				
	Union Bank of India	18	18	MCLR + 3.20%				
	Vorur Vurun Bank	10	10	9.70% p. (MCI P.20.25 + 0.25%)				

 
 Karur Vysya Bank
 10
 10
 19.70% p.a. (MCLR@9.35 ± 0.35%)

 (d) The term loans and working capital facilities from banks are secured by hypothecation of all movable assets of the company and immovable assets located at the secure data with the secure data withe secure data with the secure data with the secure data with the SEZ Unit of the company. Further, these loans are also secured by collateral securities given in the form of equitable mortgage of residential flat held by Mrs. Shardhhaben B. Parikh, the additional equitable mortgage of immovable property held by the Company named "Aditya Green City Private Limited", additional equitable mortgage of industrial block held by Globe Denwash Private Limited and first pari-passu charge on residential property held by Mrs Sardaben Suryakant Parikh. Further, the term loans and working capital facilities are secured by personal guarantees of promoters and corporate guarantee of Globe Denwash Private Limited and Aditya Greencity Private Limited.

(e) Loan received from relative of director is payable within 5 years from the date of receipt with 0% interest rate.

(f) Unsecured loan from related parties represent loan taken from director and it is interest free and repayable on demand.



otes to the financial statements for the yea	ar ended March 31, 2023		(Rs. in lakhs
4 Provisions		As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Non-current			
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note 32)		99.04	104.45
Provision for compensated absences (Re	efer Note 32)	19.39	15.50
Total	(a)	118.43	119.95
Current			
Provision for tax (Refer Note 26)	(b)	90.69	109.58
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note 32).		29.87	19.46
Provision for compensated absences (Re	efer Note 32)	19.92	35.43
	(c)	49.79	54.89
Total	(b+c)	140.48	164.47
		As at March 31,	As at March 31,
5 Trade payables		2023	2022
Total outstanding dues of micro enterpri	ses and small enterprises	14.63	4.84
Total outstanding dues of creditors other	than micro enterprises and small enterprises	6,968.02	7,809.18
Total		6,982.65	7,814.02

#### **Trade Payables Ageing Schedule**

As at March 31, 2023

Sr		Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment*					Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment*	
No	Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total
1	MSME	4.72	-	9.91	-	-	-	14.63
2	Others	228.11	-	5,968.56	203.52	563.45	4.38	6,968.02
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	232.83	-	5,978.47	203.52	563.45	4.38	6,982.65

## As at March 31, 2022

Sr		Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment*							
No	Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	Total	
1	MSME	-	-	4.84	-	-	-	4.84	
2	Others	222.55	-	6,803.10	770.22	9.45	3.86	7,809.18	
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total	222.55	-	6,807.94	770.22	9.45	3.86	7,814.02	

Note : The management has decided to consider bill date is due date for calculating outstanding payables.

Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

Part	icular	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i)	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	14.63	4.84
(ii)	Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(iii)	The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
(iv)	The amount of interest due and payable for the year	-	-
(v)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(vi)	The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as	-	-
	above are actually paid		

The Disclosure in respect of the amounts payable to Micro and Small Enterprises have been made in the financial statements based on the information received and available with the Company. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

16 Other financial liabilities	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(measured at amortised cost except for Derivative Assets which is measured		
at Fair value through profit or loss)		
Current		
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	16.14	5.43
Capital Creditors, retention money and other payable.	37.86	225.76
Derivative Liabilities - Foreign exchange forward contracts	0.70	-
Security deposits taken	54.87	67.85
Other payable	13.13	2,646.73
Total	122.70	2,945.77

. 3.4 1. 24 . . . 1. 21



(Rs. in lakhs)

Globe Textiles (India) Limited CIN:L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

7 Other Current liabilities	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	
Advance received from customers (Contract liabilities)	480.26	675.90	
Statutory dues	22.58	24.46	
Total	502.84	700.36	



Revenue From Operations	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Income from sale of goods		
Domestic Sales	31,641.35	28,428.67
Exports Sales	6,722.90	9,367.73
Other Operating Income		
Job work Income	1,125.95	23.02
Export Incentives	451.89	522.83
Total	39,942.09	38,342.25

Reconciliation of gross revenue with revenue from contracts with customers	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Gross revenue (ie Contracted Price)	39,995.05	38,386.70
Less: Discounts, rebates, Price Concessions etc.	(52.96)	(44.45)
Total	39,942.09	38,342.25

19	Other income	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	84.65	131.00
	Interest income on financial assets measured at amortised cost		
	- Deposits with Banks	3.04	6.62
	- Others	5.50	2.34
	Profit on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	4.82	-
	Liabilities no longer required written back	143.08	32.35
	Subsidy Income	-	26.62
	Miscellaneous Income	-	15.05
	Total	241.09	213.98
20	Cost of materials consumed	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Opening Stock of Raw Materials	2,618.09	883.39
	Add: Purchases during the year	18,413.13	15,137.51
	Add: Processing and Packing Charges	2,685.00	1,822.77
	Less: Closing Stock of Raw Materials	7,120.69	2,618.09
	Cost of materials consumed	16,595.53	15,225.58
21	Changes in stock of finished goods and stock-in-trade	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Inventories at the beginning of the year		
	Finished Goods	5,906.56	5,475.01
	Less : Inventories at the end of the year		
	Finished Goods	1,272.73	5,906.56
	Net decrease / (Increase) in Inventories of finished goods and traded goods	4,633.83	(431.55)
22	Employee benefits expense	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Salaries, wages and bonus	1,935.51	838.27
	Contribution to provident fund and other fund (Refer Note 32)	78.92	42.08
	Compensaed absence expense (Refer Note 32)	19.42	7.11
	Gratuity (Refer Note 32)	37.45	22.12
	Staff welfare expenses	13.56	3.81
	Total	2,084.86	913.39
23	Finance costs	For the Year Ended	For the Year Ended
	Finance Costs	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
	Interest Expense on		
	-Term Loan	79.71	17.41
	-Working Capital Loan	811.27	732.19
	-Others	53.35	57.43
	Bank Charges and Other Borrowing Costs	212.05	105.81
	Total	1,156.38	912.84



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

	Depreciation and amortization expense	For the Year Ended	For the Year Ended
		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
	Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 4A)	269.24	103.9
	Amortisation of Right of Use Assets (Refer Note 4B)	18.51	18.6
	Total	287.75	122.6
;	Other expenses	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
	Power and Fuel	208.10	27.1
	Labour charges	51.27	5.3
	Transportation expenses	125.34	112.5
	Stores & Spares Consumed	112.72	17.0
	Repairs and maintenance		
	- Plant & Machinery	4.54	3.0
	- Others	37.27	9.9
	Insurance	26.09	31.7
	Commission expenses	145.68	235.6
	Freight and forwarding expenses	215.98	283.5
	Security expenses	28.98	13.6
	Legal and professional expenses	67.90	124.0
	Payment to auditors (Refer Note (a) below)	7.43	5.0
	Rates & taxes	27.95	29.1
	Rent	177.19	28.9
	Travelling and Conveyance expenses	19.86	12.3
	Office & Factory expenses	10.75	6.2
	Membership and subscription	4.65	1.1
	Printing and stationery	6.47	3.3
	Communication expense	3.70	3.9
	Loss on Derivative Assets (forward contracts)	26.19	11.0
	Postage and Courier expenses	20.32	18.9
	Business promotion expenses	22.99	6.8
	CSR Expense (Refer Note 39)	10.00	-
	Balance Write Off	39.64	44.5
	Miscellaneous expenses	6.92	26.9
	Total	1,407.93	1,062.1
	Payment to auditors		
	As auditor (excluding applicable taxes)		
	Statutory audit fee	5.00	5.0
	Certification fee	2.21	
	Other Services	0.23	-
	Total	7.43	5.0

Note	ts to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023		(Rs. in lakhs)
26	Income tax expense	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
(i)	Income tax expense recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss and OCI:		
A	Income tax expense recognised in Statement of Profit and loss:		
	Current tax expense/ (credit)		
	In respect of current year	139.02	182.50
	In respect of earlier years	(8.45)	(13.18)
		130.57	169.32
	Deferred tax expense / (credit)		
	In respect of current year	(15.24)	(29.59)
		(15.24)	(29.59)
B	Income tax expense recognised in OCI:		
	Deferred tax expense / (credit)		
	In respect of current year	(5.57)	(3.73)
		(5.57)	(3.73)
(ii)	Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit		
	Profit before tax	565.86	653.28
	Tax Rate applied	25.17%	27.82%
	Income tax expense calculated at the applicable tax rate on Profit before tax	142.42	181.74
	Adjustment in Tax due to the (tax benefit)/tax expenses	(3.40)	0.76
	Expenses not deductible for tax purpose (net)	-	-
	Others	-	-
	Tax expense / (credit) in respect of earlier years	(8.45)	(13.18)
	Tax expenses recognised during the year	130.57	169.32
	Effective Tax Rate (%)	23.07	25.92
	Balance Sheet Section		
	Income Tax Liabilities (net)	90.69	109.58
	Income Tax Asset (net)	138.89	130.19
	Total	48.20	20.61

#### (iii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax liabilities are the amounts of income taxes payable in future periods in respect of taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of deductible temporary differences.

Component of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets are as follows:

Break up of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets	As at April 01, 2022	Recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	As at March 31, 2023
Depreciation	(120.44)	(3.13)	_	(123.56)
Provision for gratuity	23.19	(2.03)	(5.57)	15.59
Provision for compensated absences	14.17	(4.28)	-	9.89
Fair valuation of Financial Instruments	(7.09)	7.27	-	0.18
Bonus	6.53	17.40	-	23.93
Total	(83.65)	15.24	(5.57)	(73.97)
Break up of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets	As at April 01, 2021	Recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	As at March 31, 2022
Depreciation	(119.64)	(0.80)	_	(120.44)
Provision for gratuity	10.99	15.93	(3.73)	23.19
Provision for compensated absences	4.23	9.93	-	14.17
Fair valuation of Financial Instruments	(10.15)	3.06	-	(7.09)
Bonus	5.06	1.47	-	6.53
Total	(109.51)	29.59	(3.73)	(83.65)



## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

The following table provides the details of income tax assets and income tax liabilities as of March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

As at March 31, 2023 A	As at March 31, 2022
138.89	130.19
90.69	109.58
48.20	20.61
	138.89 90.69

There are certain income-tax related legal proceedings which are pending against the Company. Potential liabilities, if any have been adequately provided for, and the Company does not currently estimate any probable material incremental tax liabilities in respect of these matters. Refer Note 28.

27	Capital and other commitments	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
	Estimated amount of contracts in capital account remaining to be executed (net of advances)	-	23.83
	Total		23.83
28	Contingent liabilities	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i) (ii)	Direct tax matters Indirect tax matters	875.43*	923.20*
	Total	875.43	923.20

\* The Above mentioned amount is excluding interest outstanding on such demands.

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims, which have arisen in the ordinary course of business. The Company is contesting the above demand and the management including its tax advisors believes that its position will likely be upheld in the appellate process. The management believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

Future cash outflows in respect of the above matters are determinable only on receipt of judgments / decisions pending at various forums / authorities hence it is not practicable for the Company to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, pending resolution of the respective proceedings. The Company does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above.

29	Forming nor share (FDS)	For the Year Ended	For the Year Ended
29	Earning per share (EPS)	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022 513.55 102,444,951
	Net Profit after tax for calculation of basic EPS	450.53	513.55
	Weighted average number of equity shares for calculating Basic EPS	151,141,500	102,444,951
	Nominal value per share (Rs) (Refer note 11 (i)(a))	2.00	2.00
	Basic Earning Per Share (in Rupees)	0.30	0.50
	Diluted Earning Per Share (in Rupees)	0.30	0.50

#### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

## **30 Financial Instruments**

## (i) Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains an efficient capital structure and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions or its business requirements to optimise return to our shareholders through continuing growth. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The funding requirements are met through a mixture of equity, internal fund generation and other non-current borrowings. The Company monitors capital structure using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt. The Company includes within net debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings add capial creditors and less cash and short-term deposits (including other bank balance).

Particulars	Note	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Total Borrowings	13	10,533.58	9,074.44
Add: Capital Creditors	16	37.86	225.76
Less: Cash & Bank Balance	5&9	144.04	143.44
Net Debt (A)		10,427.40	9,156.76
Total Equity (B)	11 & 12	5,441.01	4,973.93
Total Equity & Net Debt ( $C = A+B$ )		15,868.41	14,130.69
Gearing Ratio		65.71%	64.80%

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the current and previous years.

## (ii) Category-wise financial instruments:

The accounting classification of each category of financial instruments and their carrying amounts are set out below:

Financial Assets as at March 31, 2023	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Non-current					
Other financial assets	5	37.16	-	37.16	37.16
		37.16	-	37.16	37.16
Current					
Trade receivables	8	10,890.68	-	10,890.68	10,890.68
Cash and cash equivalents	9	13.04	-	13.04	13.04
Loans	10	2.74	-	2.74	2.74
Other financial assets	5	153.94	-	153.94	153.94
		11,060.40	-	11,060.40	11,060.40
Total	-	11,097.56	-	11,097.56	11,097.56
Financial Liabilities as at March 31, 2023	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Non-current					
Borrowings	13	2,353.09	-	2,353.09	2,353.09
		2,353.09	-	2,353.09	2,353.09
Current					
Borrowings	13	8,180.49	-	8,180.49	8,180.49
Trade payables	15	6,982.65	-	6,982.65	6,982.65
Other financial liabilities	16	122.00	0.70	122.70	122.70
	-	15,285.14	0.70	15,285.84	15,285.84
Total	-	17,638.23	0.70	17,638.93	17,638.93
Financial Assets as at March 31, 2022	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Non-current					
Other financial assets	5 -	102.52	-	102.52	102.52
		102.52	-	102.52	102.52
Current	_				
Trade receivables	8	12,443.62	-	12,443.62	12,443.62
Cash and cash equivalents	9	15.41	-	15.41	15.4
Loans	10	14.51	-	14.51	14.5
Other financial assets	5	130.71	25.49	156.20	156.2
	-	12,604.25	25.49	12,629.74	12,629.7
Total	-	12,706.77	25.49	12,732.26	12,732.2



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

Financial Liabilities as at March 31, 2022	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
Non-current					
Borrowings	13	1,829.93	-	1,829.93	1,829.93
	-	1,829.93	-	1,829.93	1,829.93
Current					
Borrowings	13	7,244.51	-	7,244.51	7,244.51
Trade payables	15	7,814.02	-	7,814.02	7,814.02
Other financial liabilities	16	2,945.77	-	2,945.77	2,945.77
	-	18,004.30	-	18,004.30	18,004.30
Total	-	19,834.23	-	19,834.23	19,834.23

For description of the Company's financial instrument risks, including risk management objectives and policies is given in, Note 31. The methods used to measure financial assets and liabilities reported at fair value are described in below Note.

## (iii) Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a valuation technique.

Financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in the Balance Sheet are grouped into three levels of a fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly Level 3: unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

Fair value of the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

(a) The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial assets by valuation techniques:

Financial Assets as at March 31, 2023	Level 1 - Quoted price in	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable	Total
At fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Assets / (Liabilities)	-	(0.70)	-	(0.70)
Total	-	(0.70)	-	(0.70)
Financial Assets as at March 31, 2022	Level 1 - Quoted price in	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable	Total
At fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Assets / (Liabilities)	-	25.49	-	25.49
Total	-	25.49	-	25.49

## (b) Financial Instrument measured at Amortised Cost

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost in the financial statements are a reasonable approximation of their fair values since the Company does not anticipate that the carrying amounts would be significantly different from the values that would eventually be received or settled.

#### Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

#### 31 Financial Risk Management and Objective

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

The Company is primarily exposed to risks resulting from fluctuation in market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments.

## (a) Credit Risk:

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments. The carrying amounts of financial assets represent the maximum credit risk exposure.

Credit risk management considers available reasonable and supportive forward-looking information including indicators like external credit rating (as far as available), macro-economic information (such as regulatory changes, government directives, market interest rate).

#### (i) Trade receivables

The Company primarily collects consideration in advance for export of goods and services to be provided to the customer. As a result, the Company is exposed to reasonable credit risk in respect to domestic trade receivables.

The impairment is based on expected credit loss model considering the historical data and financial position of individual customer at each reporting period. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets disclosed in Note 8.

The Company does not hold any collateral as security. The Company has low concentration of risk with respect to trade receivables, as its customers are widely spread and belong to diversified markets.

#### (ii) Cash and cash equivalents, bank deposits and Security Deposits

The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents and bank deposits with reputed banks and financial institutions. The credit risk on these instruments is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit rating agencies. The Company monitors the credit rating of the counterparties on regular basis. These instruments carry very minimal credit risk based on the financial position of parties and Company's historical experience of dealing with the parties.

#### (b) Market Risk:

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include foreign currency receivables, deposits, investments in mutual funds.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. There has been no change in the measurement and management of the Company's exposure to market risks.

#### (i) Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Exposure to foreign currency risk is very limited. The Company has taken hedging instruments by way of forward contracts to hedge the foreign currency exposure in respect of trade receivables, and as far as trade payables are concerned, the Company's unhedged foreign currency exposure on account of foreign currency denominated payable as at March 31, 2023 is as follow:

Particulars	Currency		
Trade payable	USD	850,343.42	1,925,636.87
Capital Creditor	USD	-	297,860.00
Trade payable	Rs. in lakhs	698.73	1,685.24

Closing rates as at March 31, 2023	Closing rates as at March 31, 2022
INR / USD = 82.17	INR / USD = 75.7925

The Company is mainly exposed to changes in USD. The below table demonstrates the sensitivity to a 5% increase or decrease in the USD against INR, with all other variables held constant. The sensitivity analysis is prepared on the net unhedged exposure of the Company as at the reporting date. 5% represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate.

Changes in USD rate by	USD rate by Impact on profit or loss		1arch 31, 2022
+5%	Profit before tax decreased by	(34.94)	(84.26)
-5%	Profit before tax increased by	34.94	84.26



(Rs. in lakhs)

(ii) Unhedged foreign currency risk The foreign currency exposure that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise as at Balance sheet date are as follows: Particulars Currency As at March 31, 2023 As at March 31, 2023

1 al ticular s	Currency	As at March 51, 2025 As a	it March 51, 2022
Forward contract receivable	USD	1,010,207	843,449.28
Forward contract receivable	Rs. in Lakhs	830.09	639.27
Changes in USD rate by	Impact on profit or loss	As at March 31, 2023 As at March 31, 2022	
+5%	Profit before tax decreased by	41.50	31.96
-5%	Profit before tax increased by	(41.50)	(31.96)

#### (iii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates.

The Company manages its interest rate risk by having a mixed portfolio of fixed and variable rate loans and borrowings.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for instruments not hedged against interest rate fluctuation at the end of the reporting period. The said analysis has been carried out on the amount of floating rate long term liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. A 50 basis point increase or decrease represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

In case of fluctuation in interest rates by 50 basis points on the exposure on borrowing of Rs. 9,213.22 Lakhs as on March 31, 2023 (Rs.8,661.36 Lakhs as on March 31, 2022) and if all other variables were held constant, the Company's profit or loss for the year would increase or decrease as follows :

Changes in interest rate by	Impact on profit or loss	As at March 31, 2023 As at N	1arch 31, 2022
Impact on Profit / (Loss) for the year	Profit before tax decreased/increased by	46.07	43.31

#### (c) Liquidity risk:

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

During the year, the Company has been regular in repayment of principal and interest on borrowings on or before due dates. The Company did not have defaults of principal and interest as on reporting date.

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the board of directors, who has established an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the Company's short-term, medium-term and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

#### Contractual maturities of financial liabilities and assets

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at March 31, 2023 :

Particulars	Less than1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Liabilities				
Borrowings	8,180.49	2,255.81	238.61	10,674.91
Trade payables	6,982.65	-	-	6,982.65
Other financial liabilities	122.00	-	-	122.00
Total	15,285.14	2,255.81	238.61	17,779.56
Assets				
Trade receivables	10,890.68	-	-	10,890.68
Cash and cash equivalents	13.04	-	-	13.04
Loans	2.74	-	-	2.74
Other financial assets	153.94	37.16	-	191.10
Total	11,060.40	37.16	-	11,097.56

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at March 31, 2022 :

Particulars	Less than1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Liabilities				
Borrowings	7,244.51	2,000.88	-	9,245.39
Trade payables	7,814.02	-	-	7,814.02
Other financial liabilities	2,945.77	-	-	2,945.77
Total	18,004.30	2,000.88	-	20,005.18
Assets				
Trade receivables	12,443.62	-	-	12,443.62
Cash and cash equivalents	15.41	-	-	15.41
Loans	14.51	-	-	14.51
Other financial assets	156.20	102.52	-	258.72
Total	12,629.74	102.52	-	12,732.26



(Rs. in lakhs)

## (d) Commodity Price Risk Management

The Company primarily purchases its raw materials in the open market from third parties. The Company is therefore subject to fluctuations in prices for the purchase of Fabric. The Company purchased substantially all of its fabric requirements from third parties in the open market during the year ended March 31, 2023.

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 0.5% movement in the input price of Fabric/ Yarn. The sensitivity analysis includes only 0.5% change in commodity prices for quantity sold or consumed during the year, with all other variables held constant. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit or equity where the commodity prices increase by 0.5%. For a 0.5% reduction in commodity prices, there would be a comparable impact on profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative.

Commodity	Increase for the year ended		Decrease for the year ended	
	March 31, 2023 March 31, 2022		March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Fabric / Yarn	(78.33)	(70.85)	78.33	70.85



## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

#### 32 Detail of Employees Benefits

#### (a) Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has defined contribution plan in form of Provident Fund, Pension Scheme and Employee State Insurance Scheme for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified rates to fund the schemes.

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Provident Fund	48.40	26.89
Employee State Insurance Scheme	30.20	15.00
Total	78.60	41.88

#### (b) Defined Benefits Plans

The Company provides for retirement benefits in the form of Gratuity. The Company's gratuity scheme (unfunded) provides for lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death while in employment or on termination of employment of an amount equivalent to 15 days salary payable for each completed year of service subject to a ceiling of Rs. 20 lakhs. Vesting occurs upon completion of 5 years of service.

The following tables set out the status of the gratuity plan (unfunded) and amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Endec March 31, 2022
Present value of defined benefit obligation		
Balance at the beginning of the year	123.91	114.92
Current service cost	29.87	21.31
Interest Cost	7.58	6.40
Remeasurement (gain)/loss:		
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from experience adjustments	(22.12)	(13.42)
Benefits paid	(10.33)	(5.30)
Past service cost	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	128.91	123.91
Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet		
Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet	128.91	123.91
Cost of the defined benefit plan for the year		
Current service cost	29.87	21.31
Interest cost	7.58	6.40
Past service cost		-
Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss	37.45	27.71
Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability:		
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from experience adjustments	(22.12)	(13.42)
Recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income	(22.12)	(13.42)
Total cost of the defined benefit plan for the year	15.33	14.28

Note : Pursuant to the Business Transfer Agreement dated March 31, 2022, the Company has acquired the existing manufacturing unit of M/s. Vivaa Tradecom Private Limited ("VTPL") and the combined acturial valuation effect of both the companies are considered for Financial year 2021-22.

(iv)	Experience Adjustment		
	Experience adjustment on plan liabilities (gain) / loss	(12.97)	(8.35)
	Actuarial Gain/(Loss) due to changes in assumptions	(9.14)	(5.40)
(v)	Actuarial assumptions		
	Discount rate (p.a.)	7.30%	6.30%
	Expected rate of salary increase (p.a.)	6% to 8%	6% to 8%
	Mortality	IALM (2012-14) 100%	IALM (2012-14) 100%
	Rate of employees turnover (p.a.)		
	upto 25 years	30%	15%
	25-35 years	25%	12%
	35-45 years	20%	9%
	45-55 years	10%	6%
	55 years &above	5%	3%
	Retirement age	60 years	60 years

Estimates of future salary increase takes into account: inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

(vi) Sensitivity analysis in respect of the actuarial assumptions used in calculation of defined benefit obligation is given below:

Change in Assumption	Change in Rate	As at 31st	March, 2023	As at 31st	March, 2022
Change in Assumption	Change in Rate	Increase in Assumption	Decrease in Assumption	Increase in Assumption	Decrease in Assumption
Discount Rate	(-/+0.5%)	(1.44%) to (2.58%)	1.49% to 2.73%	(1.56%) to (4.38%)	1.61% to 4.73%
Salary Growth Rate	(-/+0.5%)	1.50% to 2.67%	(1.47%) to (2.55%)	1.60% to 4.49%	(1.56%) to (4.24%)
Attrition Rate	( - / + 0.5 %)	(0.70%) to (0.78%)	0.71% to 0.84%	(0.92%) to (1.18%)	1.28% to 0.97%

Sensitivities have been calculated to show the movement in Defined Benefit Obligation in isolation and assuming there are no other changes in market conditions at the accounting date. In presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligations has been calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet. This analysis may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in the assumptions may be correlated.

(vii) The weighted average duration of the benefit obligation as at March 31, 2023 is 4.50 years (as at March 31, 2022: 9.04 years)

#### (viii) Maturity profile of defined benefit plan

The followings are the expected future benefit payments for the defined benefit plan :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	
Within the next 12 months	29.87	4.73	
Between 2 to 5 years	67.41	25.07	
Beyond 5 years	47.81	32.06	
Total expected payments	145.09	61.86	

## (c) Compensated absence:

The employees are entitled for leave for each year of service and part thereof, subject to the limits specified, the unavailed portion of such leaves can be accumulated or encashed during/at the end of the service period. The plan is unfunded.

Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss amounts to Rs. 19.42 Lakhs (Previous year: 7.11 Lakhs)

(Rs. in lakhs)

e Textiles

33 Related Party Disclosures

Relationship	Name of Party
Key Management Personnel and Directors	Mr. Bhavik Parikh - Managing Director
	Mr. Nilay Vora - Whole-time Director
	Mr. Bhavin Parikh - CEO & CFO
	Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh - Non Excecutive Director
	Mr. Bharat Samjinhai Patel - Independent Director
	Mr. Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal - Independent Director
	Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel
	Mr. Faruk Diwan - Company Secretary

significant influence (With whom transactions have taken place) Globe Demash Pvt Ltd Sukrut Consultancy Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF

Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HU Mrs. Shraddha Bhavik Parikh

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Remuneration paid to Director's & Key Managerial Personnel	· · · · · ·	
Bhavik Parikh	35.72	35.08
Nilay Vora	9.81	9.50
Bhavin Parikh	27.44	27.08
Faruk Diwan	4.96	4.72
Reimbursement paid to Director's & Key Managerial Personnel		
Bhavik Parikh	3.61	2.06
Nilay Vora	7.15	6.31
Faruk Diwan	0.14	0.04
Kunthunath Impex LLP (formerly known as Parikh Impex Pvt. Ltd.)		
Purchases	14.73	-
Sukrut Consultancy		
Professional Fees	3.60	-
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF	5.00	
Professional Fees	1.20	1.20
Globe Denwash Pvt Ltd	1.20	1.20
Sales	265.34	188.27
Purchase and Job work	763.26	103.01
Funds given		264.75
Funds received back		264.75
	459.11	204.75
Reimbursement of Expenses on account of Stock Destroyied in Fire Reimbursement of Expenses Bhavikbhai Parikh	4.45	-
Funds Received	442.50	25.93
		25.95
Funds Paid	65.34	-
Bhavinbhai Parikh	200.00	500.00
Funds Received	298.00	500.00
Royalty Expense*	0.00*	0.00*
Shraddha Parikh	202.50	
Funds Received	202.50	-
Nilay Vora		
Funds Received	-	25.00
*Amount less than 1000 is indicated by *		
Transactions with key management personnel		
Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Short-term employee benefits	77.94	76.37
Total compensation paid to key management personnel	77.94	76.37
Balance outstanding		
Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Balances Payable		
Bhavik Parikh	443.89	72.30
Nilay Vora	20.47	19.31
Bhavin Parikh*	833.95	502.96
	035.95	502.90

Bhavik Parikh
Nilay Vora
Bhavin Parikh*
Faruk Diwan
Shraddha Parikh
* including Interest on Fair Valuation of Loan Received

0.43

0.56

202.50



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023		(Rs. in lakhs)
Balances Receivables		
Kunthunath Impex LLP	-	-
Globe Denwash Pvt Ltd	465.30	40.21
Balances Payables		
Sukrut Consultancy	2.16	-
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF	1.08	1.08

#### Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

All related party transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and on arms length basis. Outstanding balances at the year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash. No guarantees were given or received by the Company.

As the liabilities for defined benefit obligations and compensated absences are provided based on actuarial valuation for the company as a whole, the amount pertaining to Key management personnel has not been included.



## Globe Textiles (India) Limited

## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 34 Ratio analysis

(Rs. in lakhs)

Ratio AnalysisU COVFor the year ended Stat March, 2020For the year ended in % of the served in Safe 25%Resum for increase in Safe 25%Resum faither	Ratio analysis					
Current Labinities (b)       Rs. in Labin       15.92916       11.889-13       8.5275       .         Current Labinities (b)       Times       1.29       1.10       8.5275       .         Decommutar - Tool Current Labinities       Image 1.29       1.689-13       8.5275       .         Decomposities (b)       Rs. in Labin       1.610       8.571-50       .         Startholder A Equity Katio (ch)       Rs. in Labin       1.6410       4.077.03         Detor-Equity Ratio (ch)       Rs. in Labin       1.64210       4.077.03         Detore Tool (current Labinities)       Times       1.94       1.421.21         Dimmater - Interest on Non current Normal       (1.655.52)       (1.15)         Dimensitier - Interest on Non current Borrowing       (1.65       .       .         Interest Expense       Rs. in Labin       1.977.34       1.582.94       .         Interest Expense       Rs. in Labin       1.977.34       1.582.94       .       .         Interest Expense       Rs. in Labin       4.90.33       513.55       .       .       .         Interest Expense       Rs. in Labin       5.994.209       33.342.25       .       .       .         Interest Expense       Rs. in Labin       <	Ratio Analysis	UOM		•		
Carrent Lishking (b) Carrent Lishking (b) Times 1.29 1.6 [38:80:13] 8.32%	,					
Current Ratis (ab)       Times       1.29       1.19       8.5.75       -         Description       Resin Labit       1.20       1.19       8.5.75       -         Description       Rs. in Labit       10,533.58       9,074.44       -       -         Starbider's Equity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Labit       10,533.58       9,074.44       -       -         Starbider's Equity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Labit       1,441.01       4.977.93       -       -         Dott-Equity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Labit       1,682.61       1,443.21       -       -       -         Dimension-Fore Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Labit       1,682.61       1,443.21       -       -       -       -         Dimension-Fore Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Labit       1,682.61       1,443.21       -<			,			
Current Ratio (ab)         Times         1.29         1.19           Detominator - Total Current Labilities         10.533.58         9.074.44           Total Detomyting (a)         Rs. in Lakin         10.533.58         9.074.44           Standader A Equip (b)         Rs. in Lakin         5.41.01         4.973.93           Dates Aquity Ratio:         Times         1.94         1.82         6.115           Total Current Mathings (b)         Rs. in Lakin         1.645.21         1.445.21           Dense Total current Labilities         Rs. in Lakin         1.652.61         1.445.21           Dense Total current Labilities         Rs. in Lakin         1.652.61         1.445.21           Dense Total current Denseving         Rs. in Lakin         1.655.29         1.259.59           Detof Service coverage Ratio (ab)         Times         (1.42)         1.139%           Nomentar - Instret on non current borrowing + off after taxes + Non-each rest off after tax + Non-each rest off after tax + Non-each res		Rs. in Lakhs	15,929.16	18,869.13	8.52%	-
Denominate - Total Current Liabilities   .		Times	1.29	1.19		
i) Dobe Sequip Ratio:       Rs. in Lakis       10,533.38       9,074.44         Shareholder's Equipy (h)       Rs. in Lakis       5,441.01       4,973.93         Numentor - (Long term deft (including LCD) + current maturities of foog term deft)       Times       1.94       1.82       6.11%       .         Open: Facity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakis       1.685.20       1.443.21       .       .         Denominator - Total equipy       Rs. in Lakis       1.685.62       (1.158.65.52)       (1.158.65.52)       .       .         Det Service coverage Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakis       1.685.62       (1.155.62.9)       .       .       .         Opening sequences like depreciation and other anorizations - Interest on Non current Borrowing       .       .       .       .       .         One of the set on son current borrowing       Rs. in Lakis       1.977.94       1.582.94       .       .       .         Danomistar - Interest on Non current borrowing       Rs. in Lakis       5.0774       4.624.76       .<						
Total Borowings (a)       Rs. in Lakhs       10,533.88       9,074.44         Sharahder's Patrip (b)       Rs. in Lakhs       1,94       1,82       6.11%         Debt - Equity Ratio (a'h)       Times       1,94       1,82       6.11%       -         Outor Capity Carter debt (including LCD) +       Debt Service coverage Ratio :       Rs. in Lakhs       1,082.61       1,443.21       -         Chromitator - Inderess like depresion and other amorizations + Interest on Non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lasse Payments +       Times       (1.02)       (1.15)         Deto Service coverage Ratio       Rs. in Lakhs       1,797.94       1,582.94       -         Coroninator - Net Pofit ulter taxes + Non-said       Times       (1.02)       (1.15)       -         Deto Service coverage Ratio       Rs. in Lakhs       1,797.94       1,582.94       -       -         Chroninator - Net Pofit ulter taxes + Non-said       Times       1.90       1.90       -       -         Denominator - Net Pofit ulter taxes + Non-said       Times       1.91       1.582.94       -       -         Chroningtor - Interest on non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lasse Payments +       Times       1.90       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -						
Sharcholder Equip (b) Det - Equip Katio (ab) Numerator - (Long term defi (including (CD) + current naturatives (for long term defi) Denominator - Total equip (i) Det Nervice sourcage Ratio (ab) Numerator - North Age tracks + Non-scala perming expenses like depreciation and other and subservices (a) Interest 1 basilutenest (b) Numerator - Networks (Namestal) - Namerator - Network Ratio (Name						
Debt - Equity Ratio (a/h) current mutrities of long term debt (nohling LCD) + Dominator - Chool equity)       Times       1.94       1.82       6.11%       -         Bit Debt Service coverage Ratio (a/h) netroser + Installments (b) Debt Service coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Net Pofil after taxes + Non-task coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Net Pofil after taxes + Non-task coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Net Pofil after taxes + Non-task coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Net Pofil after taxes + Non-task coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Net Pofil after taxes + Non-task coverage Ratio (a/h) Numerous - Non current borrowing (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Razyments       Rs. in Lakbs       1,797.94       1,582.94 (1.42)       -         Bit Interest Everage Ratio EDIT Interest Expense       Rs. in Lakbs       1,797.94 (1.90)       1,582.94 (1.90)       -         Vi) Return on Equity Ratio : routing after Tax (a) Equity Stanchoder's Fund (b) Rs. in Lakbs       8,50.53 (1.10%       513.55 (2.20%)       -         Vi) Return on Equity Ratio : routing after Tax (a) Equity Stanchoder's Fund (b) Rs. in Lakbs       30.942.09 (3.8,342.25 (3.90)       38,342.25 (3.90%)       -         Vi) Turtover Ratio (a/b) Numerous - Pooling Intervory Closing Denominator - Areage of (Faging share capital + other equity)       30.942.09 (3.8,342.25 (3.90%)       38,342.25 (3.90%)       -         Vi) Turto Receivable (D) Turtose Capital fue targets (A/b) Numerous - Pooling Intervory Ratio (b) Numerous - Pooling Intervory Closing Denominator - Areage of (Faging share capital + other equity)       38,342.25 (3.90%)       -	5 ( )		,	· · · · · ·		
Numerator - Long term dark (including LCD) + current matrixes of fong term dark (including LCD) + current matrixes of fong term dark (including LCD) + current matrixes of fong term dark (including LCD) + learning available for Dott services (a) minerest + Installment (b) Rs. in Lakh Interest + Installment (b) Rs. in Lakh Interest + Nort after taxes + Non-cark including + Longer at the services (a) manotizations + Interest on non current borrowing (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Reproperties Bell I Interest Coverage Ratio (EBIT) Res. in Lakh Interest Expense Profit after Tax (a) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Profit after Tax (a) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Profit after Tax (a) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Profit after Tax (a) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD), Interest & Lease Payments + Profit after Tax (a) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD) Numerator - Poter failures (including LCD) Numerator - Poter Ratio (b) Numerator - Potering Invertery (b) Numerator - Poter Ratio (b) Numerator - Potering Invertery (c) Numerator - Potering Invertery (c) Numerator - Potering Invertery Closing No Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a) Numerator - Potering Invertery Closing No Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (b) Numerator - Opening Invertery Closing No Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (b) Numerator - Potering Invertery Closing No Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (c) Numerator - Opening Invertery Closing No Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (c) Numerator - Opening Invertery Paymes - Opening Invertery Ratio (c) Numerator - Opening Inter Paymbes Closing No Trade Paymbes turnover Ratio (c) Numerator - Opening Inter Paymbes - Closing Numerator - Poter Insting No Trade Paymbes turnover Ratio (c) Numerator - Potering						
carrent maurities of long term deb) Denominator - Total equity iii) Deb Service coverage Ratio (a) Rs. in Lakka Earning available for Debt service coverage Ratio (a) Numerator - Nue Profit after taxes + Non-cash perting accesses like deprecision and other nordizations - Interest on non current Borrowing + other adjustments (b) Borominator - None Profit after taxes + Non-cash perting accesses like deprecision and other nordizations - Interest on non current Borrowing + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed Borominator - None Current borrowing + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed Borominator - Interest on non current borrowing (including (CD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Rezponents Bib Interest Coverage Ratio EBIT Interest Expense Rs. in Lakka 1,797.94 Rs. in Lakka 5,207.47 4,624.76 Rs. in Lakka 5,207.47 4,624.76 Rs. in Lakka 5,207.47 4,624.76 State (a) Numerator - Poolf after Taxes Denominator - Average of Equip share capital + other equity) 0 Invertory Turnover Ratio (a) Numerator - State (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Rs. in Lakka 39,942.09 33,342.25 Average Accounts Receivable (b) Rs. in Lakka 30,942.09 33,342.25 Average Accounts Receivable (b) Rs. in Lakka 30,942.09 33,342.25 Average Accounts Receivable (c) Rs. in Lakka 30,942.09 33,342.25 Average		Times	1.94	1.82	6.11%	-
Denominator - Total equity Denominator - Total equity Tarding DetV Service overage Ratio Earning svaliable for Deb1 services (a) Interest - Instantinens (b) Deb1 Service overage Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Netrees on Non current Borrowing (including ICD), Interest A Lease Phyments + Proficial Rating Networks & Lease Phyments + Proficial Provide Rating Networks & Lease Phyments + Proficial Provide Rating Networks & Lease Phymens + Proficial Phymeions & Rating Networks & Lease Phymeions & Lease						
ID Det Service coverage Ratio : Earnings available for Debt service coverage Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakhs       1,682.61       1,443.21         Det Service coverage Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakhs       (1,655.52)       (1,258.95)         Numerator - Net Profit after taxes - Nene-sub operating expenses like depreciation and other anortizations - Interest on Non current borrowing (including (ED), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments       -11.39%       -         BERT       Rs. in Lakhs       1,797.94       1,582.94         Interest Figure Ratio       Rs. in Lakhs       1,797.94       1,582.94         Interest Carge Ratio       Rs. in Lakhs       1,900       1.96         Denominator - Interest on non current borrowing (including (ED), Interest & Lease Payments +       -       -         BIT       Rs. in Lakhs       1,907.94       1,582.94         Interest Carge Ratio       Rs. in Lakhs       507.47       4,624.76         Return on Equity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakhs       5207.47       4,624.76         Return on Equity Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakhs       39,942.09       38,342.25         Numerator - Anorgo of Equity share capital +       -       -       -         Other capity)       Investory Turnover Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakhs       39,942.09       38,342.25         Average Inventory (b) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
Earning available for Debt services (a) Interest 1 histintens (h)       Rs. in Lakks       1.632.61       1.443.21         Interest 1 histintens (h)       Rs. in Lakks       (1.258 95)       (1.258 95)         Debt Sorvice coverage Ratio (ab)       Times       (1.02)       (1.15)         Deptiming copenses like depreciation and other amortizations 1 interest on non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Report = 1000       -11.39%       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)       Rs. in Lakks       1.797.94       1.582.94       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)       Rs. in Lakks       5.207.47       1.10%       -2.93%       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio (h)       Rs. in Lakks       5.207.47       1.11%       -       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio (ch)       Rs. in Lakks       39.942.09       38.342.25       -       -         10) Interest Coverage Of Equify share capital +       -       -       -       -       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakks       39.942.09       38.342.25       -       -         10) Return on Equify Ratio (ab)       Rs. in Lakks       39.942.09       38.342.25						
Interest i baskilments (b) Delt Service coverage Ratio (ab) Numerator - Net Profit after taxes + Nen-ash operating expressible depretation and other amortizations + Interest on non current borrowing (cheading (CD), Interest & Lease Phyments + Principal Reporting to the expression Bio Interest Coverage Ratio Bio Interest Coverage Ratio Rs. in Lakhs 1,797.94 1,582.94 Interest Spense Rs. in Lakhs 1,907.94 1,582.94 Interest Spense Rs. in Lakhs 5,207.47 4,624.76 Return on Equity Ratio (ab) Numerous - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of Equity share capital + One equity) 9% 8.65% 11.10% 2.2.09% - 2.09% - 2.0% - 2.0% - 2.0% - 2.0% - 2.0% -						
Debt Service coverage Ratio (a/b)       Times       (1.02)       (1.15)         operating expenses like depreciation and other amortizations + fittered to Nor current Borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lesse Payments + Principal Repyroparents       -11.39%       -11.39%         Denominator - Interest on non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lesse Payments + Principal Repyroments       Rs. in Lakis       1,797.94       1,582.94         Interest Coverage Ratio       EBIT       Rs. in Lakis       944.33       807.03       -2.33%         For future on Equity Ratio :       Profit after Tax (a)       Rs. in Lakis       520.57       11.10%       -2.20%         Pofit after Tax (a)       Rs. in Lakis       39.942.09       38.342.25       -2.20%       -         Onominator - Average of (Equity share capital + ether equity)       01       10mes       4.71       5.15       -2.20%       -         O Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)       Rs. in Lakis       39.942.09       38.342.25       -       -         Average Inventory (b)       Rs. in Lakis       39.942.09       38.342.25       -       -         Numerator - Notif after Tases       Nonerour - Sales       Nonerour - Sales       -       -       -         Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + ether equity)       -       -       -       -	Earnings available for Debt services (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	1,682.61	1,443.21		
Numerator - Net Pofit after taxes + Non-cash operating expenses like deprecision and other amortizations + Interest on Non current Borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lesse Payments + Principal Repayments Bio Jatevest Coverage Ratio EBIT Interest Expense Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Interest Expense Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Net expense Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Interest Expense Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Net expense Non-Coverage Ratio EBIT Non-Coverage Ratio Non-Coverage			(1,656.52)	(1,258.95)		
operating expenses like deprociation and other ascets etc. Denominator - Interest on non current Borrowing Cinchalling ICD;, Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments iii) Interest Coverage Ratio EBRT Interest Expense BRT Network Retain Ratio (Phicipal Repayments) iii) Interest Coverage Ratio EBRT Interest Expense BRS Interest Expense No Retain Coverage Ratio EBRT Interest Expense No Retain Coverage Ratio Early Ratio (ab) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) Numerator - Norder after States Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) No Interest Expense Numerator - Ratio (ab) Numerator - Ratio (ab) Numerator - Ratio (ab) Numerator - Annual net credit sales (a) Average Inventory (b) Res. in Lakhs States (a) Numerator - Copening Inventory (Closing Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (ab) Numerator - Annual net credit sales (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Res. in Lakhs States (a) Numerator - Annual net credit sales (a) Res. in Lakhs States (b) Numerator - Copening Inventory (Closing Vi) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (ab) Numerator - Annual net credit sales (a) Res. in Lakhs States (b) Numerator - Copening Expense (c) Res. in Lakhs States (c) Numerator - Copening Expense (c) Res. in Lakhs States (c) Numerator - Copening Expense (c) Res. in Lakhs States (c) Numerator - Copening Expense (c) Res. in Lakhs States (c) Net Capital turnover Ratio (ab) Numerator - Copening Expense (c) Res. in Lakhs States (c) Res	Debt Service coverage Ratio (a/b)	Times	(1.02)	(1.15)		
amorizations + Interest on Non current Borrowing + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed assets etc. Denominator - Interest an non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Leuse Payments + Principal Repayments Bit Interest Coverage Ratio EBIT Res. in Lakks 1,797.94 Interest Expense Res. in Lakks 450.53 Firmes 1.90 1.	Numerator - Net Profit after taxes + Non-cash					
amontanions + interest on Non current borrowing asset etc. Denominator - Interest on non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments iii) Interest Coverage Ratio EBIT Interest Expense Ratio : Profit after Tax (a) Res. in Lakbs Res. in Lakbs Res. in Lakbs Res. in Lakbs Res. in Lakbs Science (Equity Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Tax Seles (a) Numerator - Annual net Credit Seles (a) Average for exercise Natio (a/b) Numerator - Annual net Credit Seles (a) Res. in Lakbs Numerator - Annual net Credit Seles (b) Res. in Lakbs Numerator - Annual net Credit Seles (c) Res. in Lakbs Numerator - Annual net Credit Sele Denominator - (Opening trade receivable: Closing Ni) Net Capital Expresse (c) Res. in Lakbs Numerator - Annual net credit Sele Denominator - (Opening trade receivable: Closing Ni) Net Capital Lerrower Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade receivable: Closing Ni) Net Capital Lerrower Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade receivable: Closing Ni) Net Capital Lerrower Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade receivable: Closing Ni) Net Capital Lerrower Ratio (a/b) Numera					-11 30%	_
assets or. Denominator - Interest on no current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lasse Payments + Principal Repayments Bi JInterest Coverage Ratio EBIT Res in Lakis Bi Interest Expense Res in Lakis Res in Lakis Profit after Tax (a) Eauly Shareholder's Fund (b) Res in Lakis Res in Lakis Subsection Equity Statio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) V) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) V) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) V) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - National net credit sales Denominator - Average (a) Res. in Lakis Sales (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Subses Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Nomal net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing Vi) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening Inventory Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening Inder proventatio (a/b) Numerator - Opening Inder proventatio (a/b) Numerator - Opening Inde proventions Denominator - (Opening Inde proventions) Profit after Tax (a) Sales (b) Res. in Lakis 39,042.09 38,342.25 Sales (b) Res. in Lakis 39,042.09 38,342.25 Sales (b) Res. in Lakis 39,042.09 38,342.25 Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening Inde proventions Denominator - Opening Indeportations Denominator - Opening Indeportations Denomin	, e				-11.5570	
Denominator - Interest & Lase Payments + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayments & Lase Payments + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayment + Principal Repayment + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayment + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayments + Principal Repayment + Principal	5					
(including ICD), Interest & Lease Payments +       -       -         Principal Repayments       Rs. in Lakhs       1,797.94       1,582.94         EBIT       Rs. in Lakhs       944.33       807.03       -2.93%         Interest Expense       1.90       1.96       -         interest Expense       1.90       1.96       -         interest Expense       Rs. in Lakhs       450.53       513.55         Forfit after Tax (a)       Rs. in Lakhs       5.07.47       4.624.76         Return on Equity Ratio (a/h)       Numerator - Profit after Taxes       -         Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)       -       -         vi) Inventory Turnover Ratio :       Rs. in Lakhs       8.473.80       7.441.52         Sales (a)       Rs. in Lakhs       39.942.09       38.342.25         Average Inventory (b)       Rs. in Lakhs       8.471.80       5.15         Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/h)       Numerator - Sales       -         Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing       -       -         vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :       -       -         Annual net credit sale       36.088.33       35.943.08         Average Accounts Receivable(b)       Times       3.42	assets etc.					
Principal RepaymentsImage: Control of Con						
iii) Interest Coverage Ratio         Rs. in Lakhs         1,797,94         1,582,94           EBIT         Rs. in Lakhs         944.33         807.03         -2.03%           Interest Expense         Rs. in Lakhs         944.33         807.03         -2.03%           IV) Return on Equity Ratio :         Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55           Equity Sharbould's Fund (a/b)         Rs. in Lakhs         5.207.47         4.624.76           Numerator - Profit after Taxes         Rs. in Lakhs         5.207.47         4.624.76           Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)         *         *         *           V) Inventory Turnover Ratio :         Rs. in Lakhs         39.942.09         38.342.25         .           Average hventory (b)         Times         4.71         5.15 <b>8.52%</b> .           Denominator - Copening Inventory-Closing         Times         3.47         3.25         .           Average Accounts Receivable (b)         Times         3.42         3.25         .         .           Numerator - Annual net credit sale         Denominator - Opening Inventory-Closing         .         .         .         .           VI Trade Receivable turnover Ratio (a/b)         Times         3.42         3.						
EBT         Rs. in Lakhs         1,797,94         1,582,94         -           Interest Expense         Rs. in Lakhs         944.33         807.03         -         -           iv) Return on Equity Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)         Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55         -           Equity Sharehodler's Fund (b)         Rs. in Lakhs         5,207.47         4,624.76         -           Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)         Numerator - Profit after Taxes         -         -         -           Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -           Numerator - Stales         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -         -           Numerator - Stales         Copening Inventory-(Closing         Times         4.71         5.15         -         -           Numerator - Stales         Copening Inventory-(Closing         Times         3.42         3.25         -         -           VI) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -         -           Numerator - Annual net credit stale         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -         -           Moreapa A	Principal Repayments					
Interest Expense Rs. in Lakhs 71mes 1.90 1.90 2.203% 2.20% 2.00% 2.20% 2	iii) Interest Coverage Ratio					
Times1.901.96iv) Return on Equity Ratio : Profit after Tax (a) Equity Shareholder's Fund (b) Rs. in LakhsRs. in Lakhs S. in Lakhs450.53513.55Equity Shareholder's Fund (b) Return on Equity Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)8. in Lakhs S. 52.07.474.624.76 4.624.76V) Inventory Turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Numerator - Sales Denominator - COpening Inventory+Closing V) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Average Accounts Receivable (b) Numerator - Copening trade receivable+Closing8. s. in Lakhs S. an Lakhs39.942.09 S. an Lakhs38.342.25 S. 38.342.25Annual net Credit Sales (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Copening trade receivable+Closing8. in Lakhs Times39.942.09 S. 38.342.2538.342.25 S.39%Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Rs. in Lakhs36.088.33 S.35.943.08 Rs. in Lakhs35.943.08 S.15%5.15%Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Rs. in Lakhs8. s. in Lakhs36.088.33 S.35.943.08 S.15%5.15% -Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Operating Expense (a) Rs. in Lakhs8. s. 0.858 S.334.645.15% -Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Corrent Assets - Current liabilities Denominator - Corrent Assets - Current liabilities-<	EBIT	Rs. in Lakhs	1,797.94	1,582.94		
Image: constraint of the second sec	Interest Expense	Rs. in Lakhs	944.33	807.03	-2.93%	-
Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Equity Sharchodler's Fund (b)Rs. in Lakhs5.207.474.624.76Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%Numerator - Profit after Taxes%8.65%11.10%-22.09%Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%v) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.258.52%Average Inventory (b)Rs. in Lakhs8.473.807,441.528.52%Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.158.52%V) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Numerator - Copening Inventory+ClosingN38,342.258.52%Average Investory Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.258.53%Numerator - Annual net Credit sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.255.39%Numerator - Annual net credit saleNTimes3.423.25Numerator - Opening trade receivable+ClosingNTimes3.425.15%Numerator - Operating Expense (a)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.085.15%Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.255.15%Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables'Closing11.667.1511.607.305.15%Vi) Tacd Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.864.647.398.347.747.87Sales (a)Rs. in Lakh		Times	1.90	1.96		
Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Equity Sharchodler's Fund (b)Rs. in Lakhs5.207.474.624.76Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%Numerator - Profit after Taxes%8.65%11.10%-22.09%Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%v) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.258.52%Average Inventory (b)Rs. in Lakhs8.473.807,441.528.52%Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.158.52%V) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Numerator - Copening Inventory+ClosingN38,342.258.52%Average Investory Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.258.53%Numerator - Annual net Credit sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.255.39%Numerator - Annual net credit saleNTimes3.423.25Numerator - Opening trade receivable+ClosingNTimes3.425.15%Numerator - Operating Expense (a)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.085.15%Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.255.15%Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables'Closing11.667.1511.607.305.15%Vi) Tacd Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.864.647.398.347.747.87Sales (a)Rs. in Lakh						
Equity Sharehodler's Fund (b) Return on Equity Rato (a/b) Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity) y Inventory Turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Average Inventory (b) Res. in Lakhs Second Second Seco	iv) Return on Equity Ratio :					
Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%-Numerator - Profit after TaxesDenominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)%8.65%11.10%-22.09%-y) Inventory Turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25Average Inventory (b)Rs. in Lakhs8.4715.15Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.15Numerator - Copening Inventory+Closingvi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25-Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25Vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Tade Receivables turnover Ratio : Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening Irade receivable+ClosingVi) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Tade Receivables turnover Ratio : Numerator - Operating Expense (a) Rs. in Lakhs36.088.3335.943.08-Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25-Vii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938.342.25-Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator	Profit after Tax (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	450.53	513.55		
Numerator - Profit after Taxes Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)Image: Comparison of Compariso	Equity Sharehodler's Fund (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	5,207.47	4,624.76		
Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + ofther equity) y Inventory Turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Average Accounts Ratio (a/b) Times 4.71 Numerator - COpening Inventory+Closing vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Annual net Credit Sales (a) Anverage Accounts Raceivable (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Average Accounts Raceivable (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Average Accounts Raceivable (b) Rs. in Lakhs 11,667.15 Times 3.42 Times 3.42 Times 3.42 Times 4.88 Action 11,803.40 Times 4.88 Action 12,000 Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Times 4.88 Action 12,000 Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 7,398.34 Trade Receivable (b) Rs. in Lakhs 7,398.34 Times 4.88 Action 12,000 Vii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Working capital (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Working capital (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Working capital (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Rs. in Lakhs 4,607.33 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (c) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (c) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (c) Net Profit Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (c) Net Profit Ratio (a/b) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs 450.53 Sales (b) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09 Sales (a) Rs. in Lakhs 39,942.09	Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)	%	8.65%	11.10%	-22.09%	-
other equity)Image: state of the	Numerator - Profit after Taxes					
v) Inventory Turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Average Inventory (b) Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $-$ Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - (Opening Inventory+Closing vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio : Average Accounts Receivable (b) Rs. in LakhsRs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $-$ Annual net Credit Sales (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Will Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing Will Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Rs. in Lakhs $36,088.33$ Rs. in Lakhs $35,943.08$ Rs. in Lakhs $35,943.08$ Rs. in Lakhs $7,747.87$ S.15%Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing Will Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Rs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $5.15\%$ Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $-19,16\%$ Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $38,342.25$ Rs. in Lakhs $-19,16\%$ Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs $39,942.09$ Rs. in Lakhs $-19,16\%$ Nut Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs $4$	Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital +					
Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39.942.0938,342.25.Average loventory (b)Rs. in Lakhs8,473.807,441.52.Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.15.Numerator - Sales	other equity)					
Average Inventory (b)Rs. in Lakhs8,473.807,441.52-Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.15-Numerator - SalesDenominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing-vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.1511,803.405.39%Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs34,223.25Numerator - Annual net credit saleDenominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing-Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.87Trade Payables turnover Ratio :Times4.884.64Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense- Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense- Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesNumerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesNet Profit Ratio : Profit Ratio : <td>v) Inventory Turnover Ratio :</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	v) Inventory Turnover Ratio :					
Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.15-8.52%Numerator - Sales Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Annual net Credit Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.253.39%Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.1511,803.405.39%Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closingvii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Rs. in LakhsRs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense- Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingViii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Net Profit Ratio : Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Net Profit Ratio : Profit Ratio (a/	Sales (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	39,942.09	38,342.25		
Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.715.15Numerator - Sales Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing-vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :-Annual net Credit Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.09Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.15Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times3.42Numerator - Annual net credit sale-Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing-vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio :Rs. in LakhsTotal Operating Expense (a)Rs. in LakhsAverage Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in LakhsTrade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in LakhsNumerator - Opening trade payables+Closing-viii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio :-Sales (a)Rs. in LakhsWorking capital (b)Rs. in LakhsNet Capital turnover Ratio :-Sales (a)Rs. in LakhsNumerator - Total revenue from operationsRs. in LakhsPenominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities-Numerator - Total revenue from operations-Penotift Ratio :-Profit Ratio :-Profit Ratio :-Net Profit Ratio :-Net Profit Ratio (a/b)%Numerator - Portift Rate tax	Average Inventory (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	8,473.80	7,441.52	8 57%	
Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closingvi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :Annual net Credit Sales (a)Rs. in LakhsAverage Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in LakhsTrade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)TimesNumerator - Annual net credit sale3.42Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing36,088.33Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio :Rs. in LakhsTotal Operating Expense (a)Rs. in LakhsAverage Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in LakhsTrade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in LakhsNumerator - Opening trade payables+Closing-Viii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in LakhsNumerator - Opening trade payables+Closing-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio :Rs. in LakhsSales (a)Rs. in LakhsWorking capital (b)Rs. in LakhsNumerator - Total revenue from operationsRs. in LakhsDenominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities10.52Profit Ratio :Rs. in LakhsProfit Ratio :Rs. in LakhsYou Forti Ratio :-Profit Ratio :Rs. in LakhsYou Forti Ratio :-You Forti Ratio :%You	Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)	Times	4.71	5.15	-0.52 /0	-
vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Annual net Credit Sales (a) Average Accounts Receivable (b) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+ClosingTimes3.423.25Vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Average Accounts Payable (b) Rs. in LakhsRs. in Lakhs36,088.33 7,747.8735,15%-Trade Receivable-Closing vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade receivable+ClosingRs. in Lakhs36,088.33 7,747.875.15%-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade payables+Closing viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64Working capital (b) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities ix) Net Profit Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs39,942.09 38,342.25-19,16%Net Profit Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit after TaxRs. in Lakhs S 39,942.09513,55 38,342.25-15,79% -	Numerator - Sales					
Annual net Credit Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.1511,803.405.39%Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times3.423.25Numerator - Annual net credit saleImage: Construction of the sale of th	Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing					
Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.1511,803.405.39%-Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times3.423.25-Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing wij) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08-Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52ix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs </td <td>vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :					
Average Accounts Receivable (b)Rs. in Lakhs11,667.1511,803.405.39%-Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times3.423.25-Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing wij) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08-Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52ix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times3.423.25Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+ClosingTimes3.423.25vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense- Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25viii) Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55-19.16%Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55-15.79%-Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Profit factio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b) Numerator - Profit factio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit factio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit factio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit factio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%-	Annual net Credit Sales (a)		· · · · ·	38,342.25		
Numerator - Annual net credit sale Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+ClosingRs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.08Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.87Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities513.55513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%-			11,667.15	11,803.40	5.39%	-
Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+ClosingImage: Closing in the image: Closing i		Times	3.42	3.25		
vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio : Total Operating Expense (a) Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs36,088.33 7,398.3435,943.08 7,747.87 4.64-Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b) Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a) Working capital (b) Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs39,942.09 Rs. in Lakhs38,342.25 10.52-19,16%Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs513.55 313.55-15.79% -Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs450.53 39,942.09513.55 38,342.25-15.79% -Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs 39,942.09513.55 38,342.25-15.79% -Numerator - Profit Ratio : Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs %450.53 11.3%513.55 13.45%-Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%-						
Total Operating Expense (a) Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs36,088.3335,943.087,747.87Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%-Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.64-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10-Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52-19.16%Numerator - Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55513.55-Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-Numerator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs450.53513.55-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%-15.79%						
Average Accounts Payable (b)Rs. in Lakhs7,398.347,747.875.15%Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.884.645.15%Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.645.15%viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10-Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52-19.16%ix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%-						
Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.884.645.15%-Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+ClosingTimes4.884.645.15%-Viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Times8.5010.52Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesRs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Yofit Ratio : Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesNumerator - Profit Ratio : Profit fatio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit fatio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%			,	35,943.08		
Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)Times4.884.64Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing-viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.09Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.33Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.33Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities-Profit Ratio : Profit fatter Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs450.43513.55Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%-	Average Accounts Payable (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	7,398.34	7,747.87	5 15%	_
Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing-viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Times8.5010.52Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities10.52-19.16%Profit Ratio : Profit fafter Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit fatio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Numerator - Profit fatio (a/b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Numerator - Profit fatio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%	Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)	Times	4.88	4.64	5.1570	-
viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio : Sales (a)Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Times8.5010.52Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52Yoft after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Net Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%	Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense -					
Sales (a)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Times8.5010.52Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52ix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Numerator - Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%	Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing					
Working capital (b)Rs. in Lakhs4,697.333,645.10-19.16%Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesTimes8.5010.52-19.16%IN Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%-Numerator - Profit farter tax%1.13%1.34%	viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio :					
Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)Times8.5010.52-19.16%Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities10.52-19.16%ix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit fatter Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53513.55Sales (b)Rs. in Lakhs39,942.0938,342.25-15.79%Net Profit Ratio (a/b)%1.13%1.34%	Sales (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	39,942.09	38,342.25		
Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)     Times     8.50     10.52       Numerator - Total revenue from operations     10.52     10.52       Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities     10.52     10.52       ix) Net Profit Ratio :     10.52     10.52       Profit after Tax (a)     Rs. in Lakhs     450.53     513.55       Sales (b)     Rs. in Lakhs     39,942.09     38,342.25     -15.79%       Numerator - Profit after tax     %     1.13%     1.34%	Working capital (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	4,697.33	3,645.10	-10 160/	
Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilitiesix) Net Profit Ratio : Profit after Tax (a)Rs. in Lakhs450.53Sales (b)Rs. in LakhsSales (b)Rs. in LakhsNet Profit Ratio (a/b)%Numerator - Profit after tax%	Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)	Times	8.50	10.52	-17.1070	-
ix) Net Profit Ratio :         Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55         -15.79%         -           Profit Ratio (a/b)         %         1.13%         1.34%         -	Numerator - Total revenue from operations					
ix) Net Profit Ratio :         Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55         -15.79%         -           Profit Ratio (a/b)         %         1.13%         1.34%         -	· · ·					
Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55           Sales (b)         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -15.79%           Net Profit Ratio (a/b)         %         1.13%         1.34%						
Rs. in Lakhs         450.53         513.55           Sales (b)         Rs. in Lakhs         39,942.09         38,342.25         -15.79%           Net Profit Ratio (a/b)         %         1.13%         1.34%	Profit after Tax (a)					
Net Profit Ratio (a/b)     %     1.13%     1.34%       Numerator - Profit after tax		Rs. in Lakhs	450.53	513.55		
Net Profit Ratio (a/b)     %     1.13%     1.34%       Numerator - Profit after tax	Sales (b)				-15.79%	-
Numerator - Profit after tax			,	· · · · · ·		
	Denominator - Total revenue from operations					

Annual Report 2022-23



<ul> <li>x) Return on Capital Employed : Earnings before Interest and Taxes (a)</li> <li>Capital Employed (b)</li> <li>Return on Capital Employed (a/b)</li> <li>Numerator - Earnings before Interest and Taxes</li> <li>Denominator - Shareholders' Equity + Total</li> </ul>	Rs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs %	1,510.19 15,974.59 <b>9.45%</b>	1,460.31 14,048.37 <b>10.39%</b>	-9.05%	-
Borrowings - Intangible Assets xi) Return on Investment : Return or Profit or Earnings (a) Investment (b) Return on Investment (a/b) Numerator - Profit after tax Denominator - Property, Plant & Equipment + Capital Work In Progress + Intangible Assets	Rs. in Lakhs Rs. in Lakhs %	450.53 2,704.36 <b>16.66%</b>	513.55 2,725.37 <b>18.84%</b>	-11.59%	-

## 35 Operating Segment

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"). The CODM is the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, who assesses the financial performance and position of the Company and makes strategic decisions. The Company's activities during the year revolve around Textile Manufacturing and Trading. Considering the nature of Company's business, as well as based on reviews by CODM to make decisions about resource allocation and

performance measurement, there is only one reportable segment in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS - 108 – "Operating Segments", prescribed under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

36	Earnings in foreign currency	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31,
	Export of goods on F.O.B basis* * F.O.B Value is determined on the basis of shipping bills.	7,253.83	9,388.21
37	Expenditure in foreign currency (on accrual basis)	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31,
	Bank Charges Commission expenses Total	12.24 117.12 <b>129.36</b>	10.09 200.78 <b>210.87</b>
38	CIF Value of Imports	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31,
	Raw Materials Capital Goods Total	20.04	15.03 225.76 <b>240.79</b>

#### 39 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Company, meeting the applicability threshold, needs to spend at least 2% of its average net profit for the immediately preceding three financial years on Corporate Social Responsibilities (CSR) activities.

The CSR activities of the Company are generally carried out through the registered charitable organisations. These organisations carry out the CSR activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 on behalf of the Company. During the year, the Company has contributed INR 10.00 Lakhs out of which, INR 2.76 Lakhs are available for set off in succeeding financial years.

(i) Gross Amount required to be spent during the year INR 7.24 Lakhs (previous year INR Nil)

#### (ii) Amount Spent during the year ended:

Particulars	In cash	Yet to be paid	Total
March 31, 2023			
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
ii) Contribution to various Trusts / NGOs / Societies / Agencies and utilization thereon	10	-	10
iii) Expenditure on Administrative Overheads for CSR	-	-	-
March 31, 2022			
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
ii) Contribution to various Trusts / NGOs / Societies / Agencies and utilization thereon	-	-	-
iii) Expenditure on Administrative Overheads for CSR	-	-	-

#### (iii) Nature of CSR activities

Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills and livelihood enhancement projects.

#### (iv) Details of related party transactions:

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Contribution / Donation to related party	-	-

(v)

Particulars	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
The amount of shortfall at the end of the year out of the amount required to be spent by the Company during the		-
year		

#### 40 Recent Pronouncements

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On 31st March, 2023, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 by issuing the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, applicable from 1st April, 2023, as below:

#### Ind AS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements

The amendments require companies to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. Accounting policy information, together with other information, is material when it can reasonably be expected to influence decisions of primary users of general purpose financial statements. The Company does not expect this amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

## Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

The amendments clarify how companies account for deferred tax on transactions such as leases and decommissioning obligations. The amendments narrowed the scope of the recognition exemption in paragraphs 15 and 24 of Ind AS 12 (recognition exemption) so that it no longer applies to transactions that, on initial recognition, give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences. The Company does not expect this amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

#### Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

The amendments will help entities to distinguish between accounting policies and accounting estimates. The definition of a change in accounting estimates has been replaced with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty". Entities develop accounting estimates if accounting policies require items in financial statements to be measured in a way that involves measurement uncertainty. The Company does not expect this amendment to have any significant impact in its financial statements.

- 41 The Company do not have any transaction to report against the following disclosure requirements as notified by MCA pursuant to amendment to Schedule III:
  - 1. Title deeds of immovable property not in the name of the Company
  - 2. Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency
  - 3. Benami Property held under Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988)
  - 4. Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies
  - 5. Transaction with Struck off Companies
  - 6. Related to Borrowing of Funds:
  - i. Borrowing obtained on the basis of Security of Current Assets
  - ii. Willful defaulter
  - iii. Utilization of borrowed fund and share premium
  - iv. Discrepancy in utilization of borrowings
- 42 No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in party identified by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries). The Company has not received any fund from any party(s) (Funding Party) with the understanding that the Company shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

#### 43 Events occurring after the Balance sheet Date

The Company evaluates events and transactions that occur subsequent to the balance sheet date but prior to approval of the financial statements to determine the necessity for recognition and/or reporting of any of these events and transactions in the financial statements. There are no subsequent events to be recognized or reported that are not already disclosed.

44 Pursuant to the Business Transfer Agreement dated March 31, 2022, the Company has acquired the existing manufacturing unit of M/s. Vivaa Tradecom Private Limited ("VTPL") in a consideration of INR 2643.00 Lakhs. VTPL is engaged in the business of manufacturing/job work of garments and processing of fabrics. Post-acquisition, the Company has enhanced garments stitching capacity as well as its own process house.

#### Details of the purchase consideration, the net identifiable assets and goodwill are as follows:

	Amount
Particulars	(Rs. In Lakhs)
Total Consideration	2,643.00
Net Identifiable Assets	2,643.00
Excess/(Shortfall) Purchase Price to be Allocated	0.00
Goodwill	0.00



# Lobe Textiles

## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023

(Rs. in lakhs)

The acquisition date fair values of the assets taken over and liabilities assumed as a result of the acquisition are as follows:

Particulars	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
Property, Plant and Equipment (Tangible Assets)	1,223.36
Long-term loans and advances	45.95
Inventories	1,143.75
Trade receivables	772.27
Cash and bank balances	-
Short-term loans and advances	151.68
Identifiable Assets	3,337.01
Trade payables	422.94
Other longterm liabilities	2.85
Other current liabilities	5.97
Short-term provisions	262.24
Net Identifiable Assets	2,643.00
Stake Acquired	Not Applicable
Net Identifiable Assets Transferred	2,643.00
Recognition of Goodwill	-
Consideration transferred	2,643.00
(Less): Net Identifiable Assets	(2,643.00)
Goodwill	-

#### 45 Approval of financial statements

The financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors on May 26, 2023.

46 Previous year's figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to confer to the current year's presentation.

For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

Karan Amlani Partner (Membership No. - 193557) **Bhavik Parikh** Managing Director DIN : 00038223

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

Nilay VoraBhavWhole Time DirectorCHDIN : 02158990CH

Bhavin Parikh Chief Financial Officer

Faruk Diwan Company Secretary M. No : 41911

Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023

Place : Ahmedabad DATE: 26/05/2023

130 | Page

Annual Report 2022-23





# **Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

Regd. Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad - 380008 CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Phone: +91 79 2644 1880 | Email: <u>cs@globetextiles.net</u> | Website: <u>www.globetextiles.net</u>

131 | Page

Annual Report 2022-23